(FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:04:26 ON 15 APR 2005)

L1STR 8 снз о 2 3 CH3

4. K

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

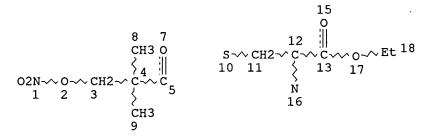
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L2 (115) SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1

L3 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 16

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L2 SSS FUL L3

100.0% PROCESSED 49 ITERATIONS

21 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:20:21 ON 15 APR 2005 L5

ANSWER 1 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:875157 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:358773

TITLE:

Novel use of guanylate cyclase activators for the

treatment of respiratory insufficiency

INVENTOR(S):

Grimminger, Friedrich Josef; Schermuly, Ralph;

Schudt, Christian

:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Altana Pharma Ag, Germany

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.

Searcher

Shears

571-272-2528

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

V

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	rent :	NO.			KIN	D -	DATE		APPLICATION NO.							DATE		
WO	2003	0908	70		A1		2003	1106		wo 2	003-	EP42	43		2	0030424		
	W:	ΑE,	AL,	AU,	BA,	BR,	CA,	CN,	CO,	CU,	DZ,	EC,	GΕ,	HR,	ID,	IL,		
		IN,	IS,	JP,	KR,	LT,	LV,	MA,	MK,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PH,	PL,	RO,	SG,		
		TN,	UA,	US,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW										
	RW:	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,		
		DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,		
		RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR												
EP	1356	849		•	A1		2003	1029		EP 2	002-	9552			2	0020426		
	R:	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,		
		PT,	ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR						
CA	2484	089			AA		2003	1106		CA 2	003-	2484	089		2	0030424		
EP	1501	605			A1		2005	0202		EP 2	003-	7225	39		2	0030424		
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,		
		PT,	ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU, SK		
PRIORITY	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :						EP 2	002-	9552			A 2	0020426		

20030424 WO 2003-EP4243

The invention relates to the novel use of guanylate cyclase activators AB for the treatment of partial and global respiratory failure. The object of the present invention is thus to provide a substance which, on oral, i.v. or else inhalational administration, leads on the one hand to the preferred dilatation of vessels in the pulmonary circulation (pulmonary selectivity) and, at the same time, to a redistribution of the blood flow within the lung in favor of the well-ventilated areas (intrapulmonary selectivity). It has now been found, surprisingly, that guanylate cyclase activators are suitable for the treatment of patients having the abovementioned mismatch. Administration of guanylate cyclase activators leads to dilatation of vessels in the pulmonary circulation and, at the same time, to a redistribution of the blood flow within the lung in favor of the well-ventilated areas. This principle, referred to hereinafter as rematching, leads to an improvement in the gas exchange function both at rest and during phys. exercise.

130432-17-6, SPM-3672 139146-66-0, SPM-5185 IT

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(novel use of guanylate cyclase activators for treatment of respiratory insufficiency in relation to vasodilating activity and combination with other agents)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester CN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Shears 571-272-2528

Y

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 2 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:132965 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:163603

TITLE:

Methods for novel sulfur-containing organic nitrate

compds. use in the treatment and prevention of

human diseases and conditions

INVENTOR(S):

Garvey, David S.; Letts, L. Gordon

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Nitromed, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			1	APPL	I CAT	DATE					
WO 2003013432 A2 WO 2003013432 A3							2003		1	WO 2	-	20020807				
WO	2003	0134	32		A3 20031113											
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KZ,
		LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,
		NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,

```
TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    EP 1414432
                                20040506
                                           EP 2002-786354
                          A2
                                                                   20020807
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
             PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
                                20050113
                                            JP 2003-518446
                                                                   20020807
     JP 2005501060
                          Т2
    US 2004152753
                          A1
                                20040805
                                            US 2004-760672
                                                                   20040121
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO .:
                                            US 2001-311715P
                                                                   20010810
                                            WO 2002-US24923
                                                                   20020807
                                                                W
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                        MARPAT 138:163603
    The invention describes methods of use for an organic nitrate compound, or
     a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the organic nitrate
     compound comprises at least one sulfur atom and/or at least one
     disulfide group. The invention also provides methods for treating,
    preventing and/or reducing inflammation, pain, and fever; for
     decreasing or reversing the gastrointestinal, renal and other
     toxicities resulting from the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory
     compds.; for treating and/or preventing gastrointestinal disorders;
     for treating inflammatory disease states and disorders; for treating
     and/or preventing ophthalmic diseases or disorders; for treating
     and/or improving the gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 inhibitors;
     for facilitating wound healing; for treating and/or preventing other
     disorders resulting from elevated levels of cyclooxygenase-2; for
     decreasing the recurrence of ulcers; for improving gastroprotective
    properties, anti-Helicobacter pylori properties or antacid properties
    of proton pump inhibitors; for treating Helicobacter pylori and viral
     infections. For improving gastroprotective properties of Hz receptor
     antagonists; for treating and/or preventing inflammations and
    microbial infections, multiple sclerosis, and viral infections; for
     treating or preventing restenosis, autoimmune diseases, pathol.
     conditions resulting from abnormal cell proliferation, polycystic
     kidney disease, inflammatory diseases or to inhibit wound contraction;
     for treating or preventing sexual dysfunctions in males and females,
     for enhancing sexual responses in males and females; for treating or
    preventing benign prostatic hyperplasia, hypertension, congestive
     heart failure, variant (Printzmetal) angina , glaucoma,
     neurodegenerative disorders, vasospastic diseases, cognitive
     disorders, urge incontinence, and overactive bladder; for reversing
     the state of anesthesia. For treating or preventing diseases induced
    by the increased metabolism of cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate
     (cGMP); for treating respiratory disorders and for treating neurol.
     conditions.
IT
     130432-17-6, SPM 3672 130432-18-7
     130432-19-8 130432-20-1 130432-21-2
     130432-22-3 130432-23-4 139146-65-9, SPM
     5186 139146-66-0, SPM 5185 139146-67-1
```

(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

١

RN 130432-18-7 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, acetate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 130432-19-8 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, propanoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 130432-20-1 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, butanoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Ü

RN 130432-21-2 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, 2-methylpropanoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 130432-22-3 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, 2,2-dimethylpropanoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 130432-23-4 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, benzoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

١

139146-65-9 CAPLUS RN

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, CN ester with N-acetylglycine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN

139146-66-0 CAPLUS L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, CNester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 139146-67-1 CAPLUS

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, CN ester with N-acetyl-L-leucine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Shears 571-272-2528

RN 167370-45-8 CAPLUS

١,

"

CN L-Cystine, N,N'-bis[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, diethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 497140-45-1 CAPLUS

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 497140-46-2 CAPLUS

CN L-Cystine, N-acetyl-N'-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, 1'-ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 497140-47-3 CAPLUS

CN Valine, 3-[[(2R)-2-[[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]amino]-3-ethoxy-3-oxopropyl]dithio]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 497140-48-4 CAPLUS

CN Valine, N-acetyl-3-[[(2R)-2-[[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]amino]-3-ethoxy-3-oxopropyl]dithio]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 497140-51-9 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ethyl carbonate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 3 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:864914 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:395694

TITLE: NO-donors (VII [1]): synthesis and cyclooxygenase

inhibitory properties of N- and

S-nitrooxypivaloyl-cysteine derivatives of

naproxen - a novel type of NO-NSAID

AUTHOR(S): Kartasasmita, Rahmana E.; Laufer, Stefan; Lehmann,

Jochen

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute of Pharmacy, University of Bonn, Bonn,

D-53121, Germany

SOURCE: Archiv der Pharmazie (Weinheim, Germany) (2002),

335(8), 363-366

CODEN: ARPMAS; ISSN: 0365-6233 Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

PUBLISHER:

Nitric oxide (NO) has been reported to subserve many of the same AB mucosal protection mechanisms as prostaglandins and is sufficient for acute gastroprotection and ulcer healing. In fact, NO-donating NSAID hybrid compds. such as the nitrooxybutyl ester of naproxen show reduced ulcerogenic activity while maintaining anti-inflammatory activity. We introduce two prototypes of novel triple-hybrid compds. consisting of cysteine which is known to enhance the activity of organic nitrates and to reduce nitrate tolerance, an NSAID (naproxen), and an organic nitrate (nitrooxypivaloic acid). L-Cysteine Et ester first was N-acylated in a CH2Cl2/H2O two-phase system using the acid chlorides of naproxen or nitrooxypivaloic acid, resp., and sodium acetate, or alternatively using the DCC-activated nitrooxy acid in absolute CH2Cl2. The N-acylated intermediates were subsequently S-acylated using the acid chlorides or alternatively the carbonyldiimidazole (CDI)-activated acids again. The two naproxen-cysteine-nitrate hybrid prodrugs were screened in vitro for their cyclooxygenase inhibitory properties relative to naproxen. In this screening the

N-nitrooxyacylcysteine derivative was found to be inactive in the concentration

range of 0.1-10 μ mol/L against both COX-1 and COX-2, while the S-nitrooxyacylcysteine derivative had only weak activity against COX-1.

IT 531557-47-8P 531557-48-9P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(synthesis and cyclooxygenase inhibitory properties of novel NO-NSAID nitrooxypivaloyl-cysteine derivs. of naproxen)

RN 531557-47-8 CAPLUS

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 531557-48-9 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[(2S)-2-(6-methoxy-2-naphthalenyl)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, 2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)propanoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 130432-17-6P

RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(synthesis and cyclooxygenase inhibitory properties of novel NO-NSAID nitrooxypivaloyl-cysteine derivs. of naproxen)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 17 THERE

17 THERE ARE 17 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 4 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN T.5

135:29010

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:227619 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

Inhibition of peroxynitrite-induced dityrosine

formation with oxidized and reduced thiols, nitric

oxide donors, and purine derivatives

AUTHOR(S):

Ferdinandy, Peter; Schulz, Richard

Department of Biochemistry, Cardiovascular CORPORATE SOURCE:

Research Group, University of Szeged, Szeged,

H-6720, Hung.

SOURCE:

Antioxidants & Redox Signaling (2001), 3(1),

165-171

CODEN: ARSIF2; ISSN: 1523-0864

PUBLISHER:

Mary Ann Liebert

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal .

LANGUAGE:

English

Peroxynitrite, formed by the combination of superoxide anion and nitric oxide, is a powerful oxidant at physiol. pH and is apparently involved in the pathogenesis of several human diseases. Therefore, inhibitors of peroxynitrite-induced oxidation are important targets for pharmaceutical development. The reaction of peroxynitrite with L-tyrosine, one of its biol. targets, yields stable products, including nitrotyrosine and dityrosine. Here we test the ability of thiols, nitric oxide donors, and purine derivs. to inhibit peroxynitrite-induced dityrosine formation in a physiol. buffer containing bicarbonate/CO2. We show that both reduced and oxidized thiols, nitric oxide donors, and urate, but not other purine derivs., reduce peroxynitrite-induced dityrosine formation.

IT

139146-65-9, SP/W-5186)
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU

(Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (inhibition of peroxynitrite-induced dityrosine formation with oxidized and reduced thiols, nitric oxide donors, and purine derivs.)

RN 139146-65-9 CAPLUS

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, CN ester with N-acetylglycine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR 29 THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Shears 571-272-2528 Searcher :

L5 ANSWER 5 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:785898 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:329627

TITLE: Tetracyclic cGMP-specific phosphodiesterase inhibitors and their use in disease treatment

INVENTOR(S): Daugan, Alain Claude Marie; Gellibert, Francoise

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Icos Corp., USA

SOURCE: U.S., 30 pp., Cont.-in-part of PCT 9519978.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 4

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	KINI)	DATE			APP	LICAT	ION 1	NO.		D	DATE				
	6143 9519	978*			A A1		2000 1995	0727		WO	1998- 1995-	EP18	3		1	9980916 9950119
	W:	FI, MD,	GB, MG,	GE, MN,	HU,	JP, MX,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR	, CN, , KZ, , PT,	LK,	LR,	LT,	LU,	LV,
	RW:	KE, LU,	MW, MC,	SD,	SZ, PT,	ΑT,					ES,					
WO	9703	•	~,	,	A1		1997	0206		WO	1996-	EP30:	24		1	9960711
	W:		AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY	, CA,	CH,	CN,	CZ,	DE,	DK,
											, KE,					
		LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN	, MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,
		RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG										
	R₩:	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	ŪG,	AT,	BE,	CH	, DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,
		GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,						, BJ,			CI,	CM,	GA
WO	9703				A 1						1996-					9960711
	W:										, CA,					
											, KE,					
		LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN	, MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,
		•	•	•	SE,											
	RW:										, DE,					
			ΙE,	IT,		MC,					, BJ,			CI,		
US	6025	494			Α		2000	0215			1998-					9980812
CA	2340	636			AΑ		2000			CA	1999-	2340	636			9990826
EP	1113				A1		2001				1999-					9990826
	R:						ES, FI,		GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,
JP	2002				Т2		2002			JP	2000-	5698	12		1	9990826
US	6127	542			Α		2000	1003		US	1999-	3996	67		1	9990921
	6369				В1		2002	0409		US	2000-	6334	31		2	0000807
CZ	2898	32			В6		2002	0417		CZ	2000-	3428			2	0000919
	2002		76		A 1		2002			US	2002-	6811	4		2	0020205
US	6784	179			В2		2004	0831								
	2004		74		A2		2004	0805		JР	2004-	1258	81		2	0040421
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:						GB	1994-	1090			A 1	9940121
										WO	1995-	EP18	3		A2 1	.9950119
										GB	1995-	1446	4		A 1	.9950714
		•								GB	1995-	1446	5		A 1	.9950714

WO	1996-EP3024	A2	19960711
WO	1996-EP3025	A2	19960711
JP	1995-519339	А3	19950119
CZ	1998-33	А3	19960711
US	1996-669389	АЗ	19960716
US	1998-133078	A1	19980812
US	1998-154051	A	19980916
WO	1999-US19466	W	19990826
US	1999-399667	A1	19990921
US	2000-633431	A 1	20000807

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 133:329627

GI

$$R^0$$
 N
 R^1
 R^2
 R^3
 R^3

A compound of formula I (R0 = H, halogen, C1-6 alkyl; R1 = H, C1-6 AB alkyl, C2-6 alkenyl, C2-6 alkynyl, halo-C1-6 alkyl, C3-8 cycloalkyl, C3-8 cycloalkyl-C1-3 alkyl, aryl-C1-3 alkyl, heteroaryl-C1-3 alkyl; R2 = (substituted) monocyclic aromatic ring selected from benzene, thiophene, furan, and pyridine, or (substituted) bicyclic ring (a) attached to the rest of the mol. via one of the benzene ring carbon atoms, and wherein the fused ring is a 5- or 6-membered ring which may be saturated or partially or fully unsatd., and comprises carbon atoms and optionally one or two heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen; R3 = H, C1-3 alkyl, or R1 and R3 together = 3- or 4-membered alkyl or alkenyl chain) and salts and solvates thereof is disclosed. Compound I is a potent and selective inhibitor of cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate-specific phosphodiesterase, having a utility in a variety of therapeutic areas where such inhibition is beneficial, including the treatment of cardiovascular disorders and erectile dysfunction. Thus, many I compds. were synthesized and tested in vitro as inhibitors of cGMP phosphodiesterase. Cis-2,3,6,7,12,12ahexahydro-2-(4-pyridylmethyl)-6-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)pyrazino[2', 1':6,1]pyrido[3,4-b]indole-1,4-dione showed IC50 of 10 nM.

IT 130432-17-6

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (drug containing phosphodiesterase inhibitor and; tetracyclic cyclic GMP-specific phosphodiesterase inhibitors and their use in disease treatment)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE

RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 6 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:779769 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:80692

TITLE: Inhibition of endothelial cell activation by

nitric oxide donors

AUTHOR(S): Zampolli, Antonella; Basta, Giuseppina; Lazzerini,

Guido; Feelisch, Martin; De Caterina, Raffaele Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche Institute of

CORPORATE SOURCE: Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche Institute of Clinical Physiology Laboratory for Thrombosis and

Vascular Research, Pisa, Italy

SOURCE: Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental

Therapeutics (2000), 295(2), 818-823

CODEN: JPETAB; ISSN: 0022-3565

PUBLISHER: American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental

Therapeutics

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Because nitric oxide (NO) inhibits the expression of endothelial AB leukocyte adhesion mols., NO-generating compds. have major therapeutic potential for use outside their classical indications. We report on the in vitro potential antiatherogenicity of two novel cysteine-containing NO donors, *SP/W 3672, a fast spontaneous NO releaser, and its prodrug SP/W 5186, which liberates NO after bioactivation. The ability of these two compds. to inhibit monocyte adhesion and surface expression of endothelial adhesion mols. was evaluated and compared with that of other NO donors. SP/W 5186 and SP/W 3672 inhibited the adhesion of U937 monocytes to cultured human endothelial cells more potently than S-nitrosoglutathione (GSNO) or spermine NONOate, whereas nitroglycerin and isosorbide dinitrate were ineffective at comparable concns. A similar rank order of potency was found for the inhibition of expression of the adhesion mols. vascular cell adhesion mol.-1, intercellular adhesion mol.-1, and E-selectin as well as for major histocompatibility complex class II antigen expression. Estimated IC50 values for vascular cell adhesion mol.-1 were $>400~\mu M$ for SP/W 4744 (control for SP/W 3672 lacking the cysteine moiety), 200 μM for GSNO and spermine NONOate, 80 μM for SP/W 3672, and 50 μM for SP/W 5186. Moreover, SP/W 5186 inhibited VCAM-1 mRNA levels more

potently than GSNO. This effect was likely to be transcriptional because mRNA degradation was not affected. In conclusion, SP/W 3672 and SP/W 5186 are novel potent inhibitors of endothelial activation, and this effect appears to relate to their ability to liberate NO for prolonged periods of time, either spontaneously or after conversion to active hydrolytic products.

IT 130432-17-6, SP/W 3672 139146-65-9, SP/W 5186
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(inhibition of endothelial cell activation by nitric oxide donors)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 139146-65-9 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetylglycine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 28 THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE

RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 7 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:464048 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:82989

TITLE: Nitric oxide-releasing chelating agents and their

therapeutic use

INVENTOR(S): Towart, Robertson; Karlsson, Jan Olof Gustav;

Wistrand, Lars Goran; Malmgren, Hakan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Nycomed Imaging A/S, Norway

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 48 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	TENT :	NO.		KIN	D	DATE	TE APPLICATION NO.							DATE			
WO	9933	823			A1		19990708 WO 1998-GB3840								19981218		
	W:	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR	, BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,	
		DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GΕ,	GH	, GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	
		IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK	, LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	
		MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT	, RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	
		SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA									
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	ZW	, AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	
		ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC	, NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	
		CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE	, SN,	TD,	ΤG				
AU	9917	702			A1		1999	0719		AU .	1999-	1770	2		1	9981218	
EP	1060	174			A1		2000	1220		ΕP	1998-	9625	67		1	9981218	
EP	1060	174			В1		2004	0922									
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	
		PT,	ΙE,	FI													
JP	2001	5270	72		T2		2001	1225		JP :	2000-	5265	05		1	9981218	
AT	2770	38			E					ΑT	1998-	9625	67		1	9981218	
ZA	9811	825			Α											9981223	
US	6391	895			В1		2002	0521		US :	2000-	5998	62		2	0000623	
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:						GB	1997-	2722	6		A 1	9971223	
		.#								US	1998-	7679	3P		P 1	9980304	
										GB	1998-	5450			A 1	9980313	
										WO	1998-	GB38	40	,	W 1	9981218	

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 131:82989

AB Chelating agents, in particular dipyridoxyl and aminopolycarboxylic acid-based chelating agents, and their metal chelates, when linked directly or indirectly to at least one nitric oxide-releasing moiety, or when use in combination with nitric oxide or a nitric oxide-releasing moiety, have been found to be effective in treating a variety of disorders. In particular, such compds. may be used in treating conditions associated with the presence of free radicals in the body, e.g. reperfusion injuries, and in reducing the cardiotoxicity of anti-tumor agents, e.g. anthracyclines and/or paclitaxel.

130432-17-6D, SPM 3672, chelating agent conjugates
139146-66-0D, SPM 5185, chelating agent conjugates
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(nitric oxide-releasing chelating agents, and therapeutic use)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 8 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

9

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:51345 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:276039

TITLE: SP/W-5186: a novel sulfhydryl-containing NO donor

AUTHOR(S): Bonn, R.; Scharfenecker, U.; Friehe, H.; Gerloff,

J.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Research and Development, Schwarz Pharma AG,

Monheim am Rhein, D-40789, Germany

SOURCE: Cardiovascular Drug Reviews (1998), 16(3), 195-211

CODEN: CDREEA; ISSN: 0897-5957

PUBLISHER: Neva Press

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English

AB A review with 54 refs. The prodrug SP/W-5186 and its active principle SP/W-3672 are new NO donors designed for the prophylaxis of angina pectoris without nitrate tolerance. The hybrid mol. SP/W-3672 contains a nitrate group and a free sulfhydryl group and should, therefore, generate NO to activate soluble GC in the absence of endogenous thiols. Due to the instability of the free SH groups, this compound is administered orally as the stable prodrug SP/W-5186, in which the SH group is protected by acylation with N-acetylglycine. Pharmacol. in vitro studies on the mechanism of action of SP/W-3672 showed that this drug has-50-fold higher activity than isosorbide mononitrate (ISMN). In vivo studies with SP/W-5186 in healthy

volunteers showed nitrate-like hemodynamic effects at doses of 150 mg. This dose was equieffective with ISMN 20 mg in the magnitude of the effect, but of shorter duration. In angina pectoris patients no antianginal effects were obtained at single doses up to 120 mg. discrepancy between a nitrate-like activity from in vitro and in vivo studies was not caused by incomplete absorption, but presumably by rapid biotransformation of the active metabolite M1 (SP/W-3672) into the hydrophilic, but less active, metabolite M2 (SP/W-4853), which is excreted rapidly by the kidneys. Pharmacokinetic modeling points to an administration schedule of 120 mg six times daily in order to ensure a 24-h effect, which negates any theor. advantage of the absence of nitrate tolerance of SP/W-5186 in comparison to tolerance-free interval therapy with isosorbide dinitrate or ISMN. is concluded that to create a new nitrate through hybridization of an NO donor with a SH group resulted in a drug with lack of efficacy up to 120 mg.

D

IT 130432-17-6, SP/W 3672 139146-65-9, SP/W-5186
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(pharmacokinetics and pharmacol. of SP/W-5186 as a novel sulfhydryl-containing nitric oxide donor)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 139146-65-9 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetylglycine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

AUTHOR(S):

PUBLISHER:

THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR 26 THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN ANSWER 9 OF 37

1998:743852 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:119335

SP/W-5186, a cysteine-containing nitric oxide TITLE:

donor, attenuates postischemic myocardial injury Liu, Gao-Lin; Christopher, Theodore A.; Lopez, Bernard L.; Gao, Feng; Guo, Yaping; Gao, Erhe;

Ø

Knuettel, Karlheinz; Feelisch, Martin; Ma, Xin L. CORPORATE SOURCE:

Division of Emergency Medicine, Thomas Jefferson

University, Pharmacia AG, Monheim, Germany SOURCE:

Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics (1998), 287(2), 527-537

CODEN: JPETAB; ISSN: 0022-3565

Lippencott Williams & Wilkins

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

English LANGUAGE:

The effects of SP/W-5186, a cysteine-containing nitric oxide ('NO) donor, on myocafdial reperfusion injury were studied in a rabbit ischemia (45 min) and reperfusion (180 min) model. Five min before reperfusion, either low-dose (0.3 μmol/kg) or high-dose (1 µmol/kg) SP/W-5186 was given i.v. as a bolus. Administration of 0.3 µmol/kg SP/W-5186 did not change mean arterial blood pressure, heart rate or pressure-rate index. However, administration of low-dose SP/W-5186 exerted marked cardioprotective effects as evidenced by improved cardiac functional recovery (P < .05 vs. vehicle), decreased plasma creatine kinase concentration (P < .01) and reduced infarct size (P < .01). Moreover, administration of SP/W-5186 significantly decreased platelet aggregation (P < .01 vs. vehicle), attenuated polymorphonuclear leukocyte (PMN) accumulation in myocardial tissue, inhibited PMN adhesion to endothelial cells and preserved endothelial function. Administration of high-dose SP/W-5186 resulted in a transient but significant decrease in mean arterial blood pressure and exerted more cardiac protection compared with low-dose treatment. However, the effects on platelet aggregation, PMN accumulation and PMN adhesion did not differ significantly between the two SP/W-5186 groups. Furthermore, administration of SP/W-6373, an analog of SP/W-5186 that lacks the NO moiety, failed to exert any protective effects. These results demonstrate that NO released from ${\it SP/W-5186}$ significantly protected myocardial tissue from reperfusion The primary mechanisms of the observed cardioprotection by SP/W-5186 involve inhibition of platelet aggregation, attenuation of PMN-endothelium interaction and preservation of endothelial function.

IT 139146-65-9, SP/W 5186

> RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(cysteine-containing nitric oxide donor SP/W-5186 attenuates postischemic myocardial injury)

139146-65-9 CAPLUS RN

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, CN ester with N-acetylglycine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE

RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 10 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:163801 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:205139

TITLE: Preparation of S- and O-nitratoacyl compounds as

inhibitors of thrombocyte aggregation

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schwarz Pharma A.-G., Germany

SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 6 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 19634793	A1	19980305	DE 1996-19634793	19960829
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			DE 1996-19634793	19960829

- AB Nitratoacyl compds., e.g., N,O-bis[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-L-serine Et ester (I), were prepared as inhibitors of thrombocyte aggregation. Thus, amino acid derivative I, prepared by acylation of O-(3-nitratopivaloyl)-L-serine Et ester with 3-nitratopivaloyl chloride, inhibited collagen-induced thrombocyte aggregation with IC50 = 5.9±1.2 μM.
- IT 204076-83-5P 204076-89-1P 204076-90-4P
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU
 (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
 (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES

(preparation of S- and O-nitratoacyl compds. as inhibitors of thrombocyte aggregation)

RN 204076-83-5 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, 2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)propanoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 204076-89-1 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-benzoyl-, ethyl ester, 2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)propanoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 204076-90-4 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-acetyl-, ethyl ester, 2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)propanoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 130432-17-6

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of S- and O-nitratoacyl compds. as inhibitors of thrombocyte aggregation)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE

RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 11 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

1

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:

1997:524490 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

127:214847

TITLE:

The effect of chronic treatment with NO donors

during intimal thickening and fatty streak

formation

AUTHOR(S):

De Meyer, Guido R.Y.; Bult, Hidde; Kockx, Mark M.;

בלג

Herman, Arnold G.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Division of Pharmacology, University of Antwerp,

Antwerp, B-2610, Belg.

SOURCE:

BioFactors (1997), 6(2), 209-215

CODEN: BIFAEU; ISSN: 0951-6433

PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
LANGUAGE:

IOS Press Journal English

AB Intimal thickening in arteries is considered as a site of predilection for atherosclerosis. We investigated whether oral application of the nitric oxide (NO) donors <u>SPM-5185</u> (N-nitratopivaloyl-S-(N'-acetylalanyl)-cysteine ethylester, 10 mg/kg body weight/b.i.d.) and molsidomine (prodrug of 3-morpholino-sydnonimine (SIN-1), 10 mg/kg body weight/day) can retard intimal thickening and changes in vascular reactivity induced by a silicone collar positioned around the carotid artery of rabbits. Intimal thickening was significantly inhibited by SPM-5185 (cross-sectional area 18±6 vs. 44±10 + 10-3 mm2; P < 0.05), but not by molsidomine (28±6 vs. 35±9 + 10-3 mm2), which is a donor of both NO and superoxide anions. In organ chamber studies collaring was associated with a decreased sensitivity to acetylcholine (ACh). SPM-5185 evoked a tendency towards normalization of the pD2 of ACh in collared arteries. We also investigated whether chronic nitric oxide (NO) treatment affected vascular reactivity and fatty streak development in the rabbit aorta. During 16 wk rabbits received 150 g/day of a standard diet, or diets with 0.3% cholesterol, with 0.02% molsidomine (10 mg/kg body weight/day) or with the combination. The NO donor enhanced the area of fatty streaks, without affecting hypercholesterolemia. Moreover, it desensitized the smooth muscle cells of the rabbit aorta to vasodilators acting via the cytoplasmic guanylate cyclase and suppressed the capacity of the endothelial cells to release NO in response to muscarinic receptor stimulation. This suggested that chronic exposure to large quantities of NO caused a neg. feedback, with selective decreases of both the endothelial capacity to generate NO and the responsiveness to vasodilators operating via cyclic GMP. In conclusion, we demonstrated

that exogenous NO can decrease intimal hyperplasia in vivo. However, prolonged in vivo treatment with a donor of NO enhanced atherosclerosis in hypercholesterolemic rabbits.

IT 139146-66-0, SPM-5185

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (effect of chronic treatment with NO donors during intimal thickening and fatty streak formation)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 12 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:324420 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:48752

TITLE: Biochemical and pharmacological characterization

of the novel NO-donor, SP/W-5186

AUTHOR(S): Knuettel, Karlheinz; Meese, Claus O.; Boekens,

Hilmar; Spahr, Rolf; Friehe, Hugo; Rees, Daryl; Follenfant, Michael J.; Whittle, Brendan J. R.;

10

Feelisch, Martin

CORPORATE SOURCE: Schwarz Pharma AG, Monheim, D-40789, Germany

SOURCE: Portland Press Proceedings (1996), 10(Biology of

Nitric Oxide Part 5), 189

CODEN: POPPEF; ISSN: 0966-4068

PUBLISHER: Portland Press

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB SP/W-5186 is rapidly metabolized to the active principle SP/W-3672 which spontaneously generates NO. Both SP/W-5186 and SP/W-3672 have considerably more potent vasorelaxant and anti-platelet activity than classical organic nitrates. SP/W-5186 elicits long-acting hemodynamic effects and is associated with a low tendency of tolerance development in vivo.

IT 130432-17-6, SP/W 3672

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MFM (Metabolic formation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); USES (Uses)

(biochem. and pharmacol. characterization of NO-donor SP/W-5186)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA; INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

139146-65-9, SPM 5186 IT

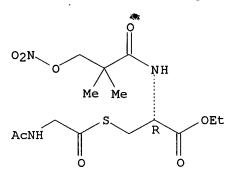
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(biochem. and pharmacol. characterization of NO-donor SP/W-5186)

RN139146-65-9 CAPLUS

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, CN ester with N-acetylglycine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



ANSWER 13 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L_5

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1996:215187 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

124:306942

TITLE:

Preferential dilation of large coronary

microvessels by the mononitrates SPM-4744 and

SPM-5185

AUTHOR(S):

Wang, Steven Y.; Feelisch, Martin; Harrison, David

S

G.; Sellke, Frank W.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Internal Med., Emory Univ. Sch. Med. Veterans

Administration Med. Cent., Atlanta, GA, USA

SOURCE:

Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology (1996),

27(4), 587-93

CODEN: JCPCDT; ISSN: 0160-2446

Lippincott-Raven PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

A novel aspect of the pharmacodynamic action of nitroglycerin is that AB it is a potent dilator of larger coronary arteries, yet it dilates

smaller coronary microvessels submaximally and only in high concns. We sought to determine whether this property was shared by other organic nitrates. The effects of two mononitrates, SPM-4744 and SPM-5185 (the latter of which possesses a thioester in its structure), on coronary microvessels of different sizes were studied. Large (200-µm diameter) and small (<100-µm diameter) porcine coronary microvessels were studied in vitro while pressurized in a no-flow state. After constriction with the thromboxane analog U46619, maximal dilations (as a percent of preconstricted tone at the highest applied concentration, 10 μM) of small coronary microvessels were 18 \pm 3 and 16 \pm 2% in response to SPM-4744 and SPM-5185, resp. The dilations of larger coronary microvessels to SPM-4744 and SPM-5185 were 55 \pm 5 and 43 \pm 6%, resp. (both p < 0.001 vs. the small vessel responses). This pattern of differential vasodilatation of large and small coronary microvessels was similar to that produced by nitroglycerin. In contrast, sodium nitroprusside produced equivalent degrees of vasodilation of small and large coronary microvessels. Addnl. expts. demonstrated that both SPM compds. produced dilation of the coronary microcirculation in isolated rat heart and relaxed isolated segments of rat aortic rings only in high (≥1 µM) concns. These data demonstrate that the organic mononitrates are similar to nitroglycerin in their selectivity for larger coronary microvessels and produce only minimal dilation of coronary microvessels <100 μM in diameter

IT 139146-66-0P, SPM-5185

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preferential dilation of large coronary microvessels by mononitrates SPM-4744 and SPM-5185)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 14 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:969653 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 124:794

TITLE: Pharmaceutical preparations stimulating nitric

oxide formation or release for prevention and

treatment of endothelial dysfunction

INVENTOR(S): Noack, Eike Albrecht; Kojda, Georg

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Isis Pharma GmbH, Germany SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 36 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

					KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.								DATE		
																	9950328		
	W:	AM,	AU,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CN,	CZ,	DE	Ξ,	EE,	FI,	GE,	HU,	IS,	JP,		
		KP,	KR,	KZ,	LT,	LV,	MD,	MX,	NO,	NZ	Ż,	PL,	RO,	RU,	SI,	SK,	ТJ,		
		UA,					-	-											
	RW:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GF	З,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT, SE		
DE	4410	997			A1		1995	1026		DΕ	19	94-	4410	997		1	9940330		
CA	2186	783			AΑ		1995	1012		CA	19	95-	2186	783		1	9950328		
										ΑU	19	95-	2134	5		1	9950328		
AU	6983	59			B2		1998	1029											
EP	7528	58			A 1		1997	0115		ΕP	19	95-	9142	75		1	9950328		
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GF	٦,	IE,	IT,	LI,	LU,	MC,	NL,		
		PT,	SE																
CN	1150	387			Α		1997	0521									9950328		
HU	1150 7667	6			A2		1997	1028		HU	19	96-	2671			1	9950328		
HU	2201	65			В		2001	1128											
JP	0951	0979			Т2		1997	1104		JΡ	19	95-	5253	43		1	9950328		
LV	1166	6			В		1997	0620									9960919		
	9603							0927					3883				9960927		
NO	9604	102			Α		1996	0927		ИО	19	96-	4102			1	9960927		
US	5973	011			Α		1999	1026		US	19	96-	7214	65		1	9960927		
	4310																9961022		
BG	6307	3			В1		2001	0330		BG	19	96-	1009	30		1	9961022		
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:						DE	19	94-	4410	997		A .1	9940330		
		-46.																	
										WO	19	95-	DE42	1		W 1	9950328		

AB Compds. which release or transfer NO, endogenous NO formation stimulators, and guanylate cyclase stimulators are useful for preventing, treating, and eliminating vascular endothelial dysfunction and associated diseases. The endothelial dysfunction may result from hypercholesteremia, hypoxia, mech. damage from angiog., reperfusion, hypertension, diabetic angiopathy, etc. Thus, pentaerythrityl tetranitrate (6 mg/kg/day in the feed) protected rabbits maintained on cholesterol-enriched feed from development of atherosclerotic lesions and from loss of the acetylcholine-induced, endothelium-mediated vasorelaxation response. Tablets were prepared containing pentaerythrityl tetranitrate 20, lactose 137, potato starch 80, gelatin 3, talc 22, Mg stearate 5, and highly disperse SiO2 6 mg.

IT 130432-17-6, SPM 3672

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmaceutical prepns. stimulating nitric oxide formation or release for prevention and treatment of endothelial dysfunction)

Æ

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 15 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:96

1995:962334 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

124:45238

TITLE:

Specificity of different organic nitrates to

elicit NO formation in rabbit vascular tissues and

organs in vivo

AUTHOR(S):

Muelsch, Alexander; Bara, Agnes; Mordvintcev,

Peter; Vanin, Anatol; Busse, Rudi

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Zentrum der Physiologie, Universitaet Frankfurt,

Frankfurt, D-60590, Germany

SOURCE:

British Journal of Pharmacology (1995), 116(6),

2743-9

CODEN: BJPCBM; ISSN: 0007-1188

PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
LANGUAGE:

Stockton Journal English

In the present study we assessed the formation of nitric oxide (NO) AB from classical and thiol-containing organic nitrates in vascular tissues and organs of anesthetized rabbits, and established a relationship between the relaxant response elicited by nitroglycerin (NTG) and NO formation in the rabbit isolated aorta. Furthermore, the effect of isolated cytochrome P 450 on NO formation from organic nitrates was investigated. Rabbits received diethyldithiocarbamate (DETC; 200 mg kg-1 initial bolus i.p. and 200 mg kg-1 during 20 min, i.v.) and either saline, or one of the following organic nitrates: nitroglycerin (NTG, 0.5 mg kg-1), isosorbide dinitrate (ISDN), N-(3-nitratopivaloy1)-L-cysteine Et ester (SPM 3672), S-carboxyethyl-N-(3-nitratopivaloyl)-L-cysteine Et ester $(\overline{\text{SPM 5185}})$, at 10 mg kg-1 each. After 20 min the animals were killed, blood vessels and organs were removed, and subsequently analyzed for spin-trapped NO by cryogenic ESR spectroscopy. In the saline-treated control group, NO remained below the detection limit in all vessels and organs. In contrast, all of the nitrates tested elicited measurable NO formation, which was higher in organs (liver, kidney, heart, lung, spleen) (up to 4.8 nmol g-1 20 min-1) than in the blood vessels (vena cava, mesenteric bed, femoral artery, aorta) (up to 0.7 nmol g-1 20 min-1). Classical organic nitrates (NTG, ISDN) formed NO preferentially in the mesenteric bed and the vena cava, while the SPM compds. elicited comparable NO formation in veins and arteries. Using a similar spin trapping technique, NO formation was assessed in vitro in phenylphrine-precontracted rabbit aortic rings. The maximal relaxation elicited by a first exposure (10 min) to NTG (0.3 to 10 μM) was pos. correlated (r = 0.8) with the net increase (NTG minus basal) of NO spin-trapped during a second exposure to the same concentration of NTG in the presence of DETC. Cytochrome P 450 purified from rabbit liver enhanced NO formation in a NADPH-dependent fashion from NTG, but

not from the other nitrates, as assessed by activation of purified soluble guanylyl cyclase. We conclude that the vessel selective action of different organic nitrates in vivo reflects differences in vascular NO formation. Thus, efficient preload reduction by classical organic nitrates can be accounted for by higher NO formation in venous capacitance as compared to arterial conductance and resistance vessels. In contrast, NO is released from cysteine-containing nitrates (SPMs) to a similar extent in arteries and veins, presumably independently of an organic nitrate-specific biotransformation. Limited tissue bioavailability of NTG and ISDN might account for low NO formation in the aorta, while true differences in biotransformation seem to account for differences in NO formation in the other vascular tissues.

IT 130432-17-6, SPM 3672 139146-66-0, SPM 5185

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(specificity of different organic nitrates to elicit NO formation in vascular tissues and organs)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 16 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1995:828934 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

123:275504

TITLE:

The new NO donor SPM3672 increases cGMP and improves contraction in rat cardiomyocytes and

0

isolated heart

AUTHOR(S): Kojda, Georg; Brixius, Klara; Kottenberg, Karin;

Nix, Petra; Schlueter, Klaus-Dieter; Piper, Hans

Michael; Noack, Eike

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institut fuer Pharmakologie, Heinrich-Heine-

Universitaet, Moorenstr. 5, Dusseldorf, 40225,

Germany

SOURCE: European Journal of Pharmacology (1995), 284(3),

315-19

CODEN: EJPHAZ; ISSN: 0014-2999

PUBLISHER: Elsevier DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Recent evidence indicates that organic nitrate esters may directly affect heart muscle. In the present study the authors investigated the effects of the new organic nitrate ester, N-(3-nitratopivaloy1)-1-cysteine Et ester (SPM3672), on isolated adult rat ventricular myocytes and on Langendorff prepns. of spontaneously beating rat hearts perfused in a volume-constant manner. In cardiomyocytes SPM3672 (100 µM) induced a significant increase in the basal level of cGMP to 232% indicating its metabolism to nitric oxide. This was associated with an enhanced contractile response to elec. field stimulation (to 174%). In isolated hearts SPM3672 elicited a slight reduction of coronary perfusion pressure (-15%) and a significant increase in maximal left ventricular pressure (LVPmax), dp/dtmax and dp/dtmin amounting to 18%, 18% and 21%, resp. Oxygen consumption and heart rate remained constant

Thus, SPM3672 improved the contractile response of cardiomyocytes and of isolated heart. This is probably due to the metabolism of SPM3672 to nitric oxide in ventricular cardiomyocytes.

nitric oxide in ventricular cardiomyocytes.

IT **130432-17-6**, SPM3672

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(the new NO donor SPM3672 increases cGMP and improves contraction in rat cardiomyocytes and isolated heart)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 17 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:793930 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:218065

TITLE: Development of nitrate tolerance in human arteries

and veins: comparison of nitroglycerin and SPM

5185

AUTHOR(S): Arnet, Urs; Yang, Zhihong; Siebenmann, Robert; von

Segesser, Ludwig K.; Turina, Marko; Stulz, Peter;

Luscher, Thomas F.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. of Research Lab. of Vascular Res., Univ.

Hospitals, Zurich, Switz.

SOURCE: Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology (1995),

26(3), 401-6

CODEN: JCPCDT; ISSN: 0160-2446

PUBLISHER: Lippincott-Raven

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Nitrate tolerance is a clin. problem in patients with coronary artery AB disease and heart failure. Human internal mammary arteries and saphenous veins obtained intraoperatively were suspended in organ chambers, and isometric tension was measured. In the artery, nitroglycerin elicited a potent relaxation, which was significantly diminished after prolonged incubation with nitroglycerin (10-6M, 1 h). In contrast, no tolerance occurred in saphenous vein under the same conditions. However, incubation with 10-5M nitroglycerin also developed tolerance. Compared to nitroglycerin, the new cysteine-containing mononitrate SPM 5185 exhibited a lower sensitivity but comparable maximal relaxation in arteries and veins. In nitroglycerin-tolerant arteries and veins, SPM 5185 caused relaxations similar to those under control conditions. Our results show that in isolated blood vessels, vascular nitrate tolerance occurs more readily in the mammary artery than in the saphenous vein. SPM 5185 seems to be less prone to the development of tolerance, which may be advantageous during chronic nitrate therapy.

IT 139146-66-0, SPM 5185

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(development of nitrate tolerance in human arteries and veins and comparison of nitroglycerin and SPM 5185)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 18 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:777652 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:199401

TITLE: Preparation of amino acid disulfide cardiovascular

agents and vasodilators

INVENTOR(S): Sandrock, Klaus; Feelisch, Martin; Boekens, Hilmar

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Schwarz Pharma AG, Germany

SOURCE:

Ger. Offen., 18 pp. CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

German

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION	4:
--------------------	----

PA	PENT	NO.	KINI)	DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE		
	4321						1995				1993-					9930626
wo	9500 W:	CA,			A1 KR,		1995	0102	1	wo	1994-	DE / Z	О		1	9940624
	RW:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK	ES,	FR,	GB,	GF	R, IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT, SE
EP	7052	44	-		A1		1996	0410		EΡ	1994-	9187	34		1	9940624
EP	7052	44			В1		1998	1104								
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GF	R, IE,	IT,	LI,	LU,	MC,	NL,
		PT,	SE													
CN	1126	466			Α		1996	0710	1	CN	1994-	1926	01		1	9940624
CN	1045	594			В		1999	1013	•							
JP	0851	1777			Т2		1996	1210		JΡ	1994-	5023	35		1	9940624
AT	1729	63			E		1998	1115		ΑT	1994-	9187	34		1	9940624
ES	2126	122			Т3		1999	0316		ES	1994-	9187	34		1	9940624
CA	2165	992			С		2000	0822	1	CA	1994-	2165	992		1	9940624
US	5661	129			Α		1997	0826	1	US	1995-	5571	06		1	9951205
HK	1013	283			A1		2000	0519		ΗK	1998-	1146	13		1	9981222
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:						DE	1993-	4321	306	ì	A 1	9930626
									1	WO	1994-	DE72	6	7	<i>N</i> 1	9940624

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 123:199401

GI

Ι

The title compds. [I; R, R' = (un)substituted nitratoalkyl, (un)substituted Ph; Rl, Rl', R4, R4', R5, R5' = H, lower alkyl; R2, R2' = H, (un)substituted lower alkyl, Ph, methoxyphenyl, etc.; R3, R3' = H0, lower alkenoxy, (un)substituted lower alkoxy, (un)substituted aryloxy, etc; m, m', n, n', p, p', q, q' = 0-10] [e.g., N,N'-di(3-nitratopivaloyl)-L-cystine di-Et ester (II)], useful as cardiovascular agents and vasodilators, are prepared and a I-containing formulation presented. II was prepared and demonstrated a EC50 for 50% dilation of excised rat aorta rings of 1.5 x 10-6 M.

IT 167370-45-8P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of amino acid disulfide cardiovascular agents and vasodilators)

RN 167370-45-8 CAPLUS

CN L-Cystine, N,N'-bis[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, diethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 130432-17-6

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of amino acid disulfide cardiovascular agents and vasodilators)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

ANSWER 19 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:719610 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:132459

TITLE: Effect of nitric oxide donors on neointima

formation and vascular reactivity in the collared

carotid artery of rabbits

De Mayer, Guido R. Y.; Bult, Hidde; Uestuenes, AUTHOR(S):

Levent; Kockx, Mark M.; Feelisch, Martin; Herman,

10

Arnold G.

Division of Pharmacology, University of Antwerp, CORPORATE SOURCE:

Antwerp, Belg.

Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology (1995), SOURCE:

26(2), 272-9

CODEN: JCPCDT; ISSN: 0160-2446

PUBLISHER: Lippincott-Raven

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Expts. investigated whether oral administration of the NO donors SPM-5185 (10 mg/kg twice daily) and molsidomine (10 mg/kg/day) can retard neointima formation and changes in vascular reactivity induced by a nonocclusive, soft silicone collar positioned around the left carotid artery of rabbits. The contralateral carotid artery was sham operated and served as a control. Drug and placebo (diet without drug) treatments were initiated 7 days before placement of the collar. At the end of the expts., 2 segments were cut from each collared and sham-treated artery, one for measurement of the cross-sectional area of intima and media and the other for isometric tension recording. Sham treatment did not result in intimal thickening in either group. In contrast, the intima/media ratio was considerably increased after 14 days of collar treatment, as a result of neointima formation. Intimal thickening was inhibited by SPM-5185, but not by molsidomine, which is a donor of both NO and superoxide anions. Neither collar nor NO donor treatment altered the area of the media. SPM-5185 did not alter the percentage of replicating smooth muscle cells in the media after collar treatment, as demonstrated by their immunoreactivity for proliferating cell nuclear antigen. Neointima formation was associated with a decreased sensitivity to acetylcholine (ACh), an increased sensitivity to 5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT), and a decreased maximum force development in response to 5-HT and KCl. Despite the reduction of intimal thickening, SPM-5185 did not antagonize these collar-induced modifications in vascular reactivity, although a tendency toward normalization of the pD2 value of ACh in collared arteries was observed Moreover, SPM-5185 did not lead to cross-tolerance to the effects of nitroglycerin. Thus, development of a neointima can be inhibited by the NO donor SPM-5185.

139146-66-0, SPM 5185

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (effect of nitric oxide donors on intima formation and vascular reactivity in carotid artery)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, CN ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Shears 571-272-2528

L5 ANSWER 20 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:706717 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:132443

TITLE: In vivo effect of the cysteine-containing nitric

oxide donor SPM-5185 on neo-intima formation in

the collared carotid artery of the rabbit

AUTHOR(S): De Meyer, G. R. Y.; Bult, H.; Ustunes, L.; Kockx,

M. M.; Van Den Bossche, R.; Zonnekeyn, L. L.;

Feelisch, M.; Herman, A. G.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Division Pharmacology, University Antwerp,

Antwerp, Belg.

SOURCE: Portland Press Proceedings (1994), 8(Biology of

Nitric Oxide, 4), 284-6

CODEN: POPPEF; ISSN: 0966-4068

PUBLISHER: Portland Press

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Oral treatment with the cysteine-containing NO donor SPM-5185 retarded the development of a neo-intima induced by the positioning of a silicone collar around the rabbit carotid artery. The reduction of neo-intima formation by SPM-5185 may be due to an inhibition of proliferation and/or migration of medial smooth muscle cells. Possible role for NO in the modulation of proliferation and/or migration of vascular smooth muscle is suggested.

IT 139146-66-0, SPM-5185

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (cysteine-containing nitric oxide donor SPM-5185 inhibition of neo-intima formation in collared carotid artery)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

ANSWER 21 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:706715 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:132441

TITLE: New nitric oxide donor compounds are associated

with reduced tolerance during long-term infusion

in dogs

Zanzinger, J.; Feelisch, M.; Bassenge, E. AUTHOR(S):

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department Applied Physiology, University

Freiburg, Freiburg/Br., 79104, Germany Portland Press Proceedings (1994), 8 (Biology of

SOURCE: Nitric Oxide, 4), 275-9

CODEN: POPPEF; ISSN: 0966-4068

PUBLISHER: Portland Press

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Both SPM 4744 and SPM 5185 act as potent dilators of large coronary arteries which do not induce significant tolerance during 5-day administration in dogs. The advantageous pharmacol. properties of these new compds. may be related to a unique mechanism of NO release in vivo. The cysteine moiety of SPM 5185 improves the dilatory efficacy if this organic nitrate but is probably not a prerequisite for the maintenance of its dilatory capacity during chronic administration.

139146-66-0, SPM 5185 IT

> RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(reduced tolerance of nitric oxide donors SPM 4744 and SPM 5185)

139146-66-0 CAPLUS RN

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, CN ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 22 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:91079 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 122:28762

TITLE: Physiological concentrations of nitric oxide do

not elicit an acute negative inotropic effect in

unstimulated cardiac muscle

AUTHOR(S): Weyrich, Andrew S.; Ma, Xin-liang; Buerke,

Michael; Murohara, Toyoaki; Armstead, Valerie E.; Lefer, Allan M.; Nicolas, Josep M.; Thomas, Andrew

-03

P.; Lefer, David J.; Vinten-Johansen, Jakob

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Physiol., Jefferson Med. Coll., Philadelphia,

PA, 19107, USA

SOURCE: Circulation Research (1994), 75(4), 692-700

CODEN: CIRUAL; ISSN: 0009-7330

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The authors examined the effect of several nitric oxide (NO) donors, authentic NO gas, and L-arginine in isolated cat and rat papillary muscles. The authors did not observe significant inotropic effects in response to any NO donor (i.e., SPM-5185, C87-3754, and S-nitroso-N-acetylpenicillamine [SNAP]) from 1 nmol/L to 100 $\mu mol/L$. Similarly, authentic NO, at concns. far in excess of those that maximally dilate the coronary vasculature (i.e., 500 nmol/L), also failed to exert a detectable inotropic effect in these prepns. However, in the presence of 5 µmol/L norepinephrine, 500 nmol/L NO exerted a 12 ± 3% decrease in isolated rat papillary muscle contractility (P < .05). Addition of L-arginine up to 25 mmol/L exerted no inotropic effects in isolated rat papillary muscles. However, a 50 mmol/L, L-arginine decreased contractile force by 21 ± 4% (P < .01). On further examination, the neg. inotropic effect of 50 mmol/L L-arginine appeared to be nonspecific, since the inactive stereoisomer, D-arginine, at 50 mmol/L exerted the same effect. Further studies in isolated adult rat cardiac myocytes elicited similar results, in that 50 mmol/L of L- and D-arginine equally decreased contraction amplitude and the underlying cytosolic calcium transient. Moreover, 500 nmol/L of the NO donor SPM-5185 only modestly decreased contraction amplitude or intracellular calcium in isolated rat cardiac myocytes. These results indicate that administration of physiol. concns. of exogenous NO does not acutely depress the inotropic state of the rat or cat heart to a physiol. significant extent. Only in the presence of high concns. of norepinephrine did NO exert a statistically significant neg. inotropic effect, and this effect was a modest one. These data demonstrate that physiol. levels of NO do not exert a major regulatory effect on cardiac contractility.

IT **139146-66-0**, SPM-5185

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (failure to elicit an acute neg. inotropic effect in unstimulated cardiac muscle as nitric oxide donor)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 23 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:595361 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 121:195361

TITLE: Beneficial effect of SPM-5185, a

cysteine-containing nitric oxide donor, in rat

carotid artery intimal injury

AUTHOR(S): Guo, Jin Ping; Milhoan, Kirk A.; Tuan, Rocky S.;

Lefer, Allan M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department Physiology, Jefferson Medical College,

Philadelphia, PA, 19107, USA

SOURCE: Circulation Research (1994), 75(1), 77-84

CODEN: CIRUAL; ISSN: 0009-7330

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

We studied the effects of an organic nitric oxide (NO) donor SPM-5185 in AΒ a rat carotid artery intimal injury model. Seven days after injury, the two end segments of the injured carotid arteries were studied for endothelial release of NO, and the middle segments were used for histol. measurement of the intimal-to-medial (I/M) ratio and SEM of -63 the luminal surface. The NO donor SPM-5185 or its non-NO-donating control compound SPM-5267 were infused i.v. at 30 $\mu g/d$. Full vasorelaxant responses of rat carotid arterial rings were obtained with the endothelium-dependent vasodilators acetylcholine (ACh), A23187, and the endothelium-independent vasodilator acidified NaNO2 in sham-operated control rings. Impaired relaxation occurred with 10 μmol/L ACh and 1 μmol/L A23187 in injured rings but not in rings infused with SPM-5185 for 7 days. Relaxation to 100 µmol/L acidified NaNO2 was not significantly different among any of the groups, indicating a normal vascular smooth muscle response after intimal injury. Morphometric anal. of injured carotid arteries given vehicle and SPM-5267 showed marked intimal thickening with an average I/M ratio of 0.78 ± 0.03 and 0.74 ± 0.05 , resp. SPM-5185 markedly attenuated intimal thickening, resulting in an I/M ratio of 0.12 ± 0.03 (P < .01 from vehicle), representing an \approx 82% inhibition of intimal thickening. SPM-5185 infusion resulted in accelerated regeneration of endothelial cells on the intimal surface at 7 days. SPM-5185 also markedly retarded the proliferation of cultured rat vascular smooth muscle cells at 7 days compared with SPM-5267 (P < .01). We conclude that a constant i.v. infusion of a subvasodilator dose of NO donor SPM-5185 significantly accelerates the functional recovery of the regenerating endothelium and also inhibits vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation, which contributes to myointimal thickening.

IT 139146-66-0, SPM-5185

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU

(Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(cysteine-containing nitric oxide donor SPM-5185 effect on carotid artery intimal injury)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 24 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1994:558196 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER

121:158196

TITLE:

Preparation of nitratopivaloylcysteine derivatives and related compounds as cardiovascular agents

INVENTOR(S):

Sandrock, Klaus; Noack, Eike; Fritschi, Edgar;

Kanzler, Ralf; Feelisch, Martin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Schwarz Pharma AG, Germany

SOURCE:

U.S., 8 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No.

406,165, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 5284872 DE 4011505	A A1	19940208 19911024	US 1991-681876 DE 1990-4011505	-	19910405 19900410
DE 4011505 US 5428061 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	C2 A	19950112 19950627	US 1993-116946 US 1989-406165	в2	19930907 19890912
			DE 1990-4011505	Α	19900410
			DE 1988-3831311	Α	19880915
•			US 1992-818502	В1	19920108

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 121:158196

O2NOCH2CR1R2(CH2)mCONR3(CH2)nCR4R5(CH2)pCOR (R = OH, alkoxy; R1-R4 = H, alkyl; R5 = XSCOR6; X = alkylene, CMe2; R6 = specified amino acid residue; m, n, p = 0,1), were prepared Thus, N-acetylglycine and N-nitratopivaloylcysteine Et ester in CH2Cl2 were treated dropwise with DCC in CH2Cl2 at 5-10° to give N-nitratopivaloyl-S-(N-

Searcher : Shears 571-272-2528

War

acetylglycyl)cysteine Et ester (I). I and other title compds. were more potent than glycerol trinitrate in reducing arterial and central venous pressure in vivo in beagle dogs. A tablet formulation containing I is given. Title compds. released NO spontaneously at about the same rate as isosorbide dinitrate.

IT 139146-65-9P 139146-66-0P 139146-67-1P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, as cardiovascular agent)

RN 139146-65-9 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetylglycine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 139146-67-1 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-leucine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 130432-17-6

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction of, in preparation of cardiovascular agent)

RN130432-17-6 CAPLUS

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester CN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

ANSWER 25 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:449826 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 121:49826

Nitrovasodilator-induced relaxation and tolerance TITLE:

development in porcine vena cordis magna:

dependence on intact endothelium

Kojda, Georg; Beck, Jan Klaus; Meyer, Wilfried; AUTHOR(S):

Noack, Eike

Inst. Pharmakol., Heinrich-Heine Univ., CORPORATE SOURCE:

Duesseldorf, D-40001, Germany

Br. J. Pharmacol. (1994), 112(2), 533-40 SOURCE:

CODEN: BJPCBM; ISSN: 0007-1188

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

Isolated segments of porcine vena cordis magna exhibited a reproducible contractile activity upon addition of PGF2 α or KCl, and this was independent of the presence of intact endothelium. Substance P elicited strictly endothelium-dependent relaxations. S-nitroso-N-acetyl-DL-penicillamine (SNAP), a compound that spontaneously liberates NO, concentration-dependently relaxed $PGF2\alpha$ -precontracted venous segments. Tolerance induction (incubation with 100 μ M SNAP for 30 min) within the same segments resulted in a 3-fold attenuation of this effect, which was not further reduced after addnl. preincubation with glyceryl trinitrate (GTN).

Removal of endothelium or the presence of No-nitro-L-arginine Me ester (L-NAME) improved the potency of SNAP before and after tolerance induction. Concentration-dependent relaxations induced by GTN in nontolerant

veins were esimilar in the presence and absence of endothelium but were much more reduced in tolerant endothelium-denuded than in intact segments. In contrast, the presence of L-NAME improved GTN activity solely in nontolerant veins, which, therefore, also resulted in a more pronounced attenuation of activity due to tolerance induction. Preincubation of intact veins with SNAP also reduced GTN activity but to a lesser extent. The more delayed-acting but much longer-acting (and compared to GTN somewhat weaker-acting) new nitrovasodilator N-(3-nitratopivaloy1)-1-cysteine Et ester (SPM 3672) was more potent in denuded than intact nontolerant venous segments. Induction of tolerance by GTN resulted in a 2-old-attenuation of the potency of SPM 3672. This effect was increased to 15-fold in denuded veins but solely due to the enhanced potency of SPM 3672 caused by removal of endothelium. These data demonstrate that the intact endothelium of porcine vena cordis magna attenuates the relaxant potency of nitrovasodilators but also probably participates in vascular bioactivation of GTN. This reduced potency may be due to endogenous production of NO, which may affect the soluble guanylate cyclase/cyclic GMP system or inhibit nitrate bioactivation pathways.

IT130432-17-6, SPM 3672

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(vein relaxation by and tolerance to, endothelium dependence of)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester CN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

ANSWER 26 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:400253 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

121:253

TITLE: Novel organic nitrates are potent dilators of large coronary arteries with reduced development

of tolerance during long-term infusion in dogs:

role of the sulfhydryl moiety

Zanzinger, Johannes; Feelisch, Martin; Bassenge, AUTHOR(S):

Eberhard

Dep. Appl. Physiol., Univ. Freiburg, Freiburg, CORPORATE SOURCE:

Germany

SOURCE: Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology (1994),

23(5), 772-8

CODEN: JCPCDT; ISSN: 0160-2446

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The vasodilator action of organic nitrates can be severely impaired by induction of drug tolerance. A critical depletion of sulfhydryl groups has been proposed to play a key role in impairment of the The authors biotransformation of organic nitrates to nitric oxide (NO). studied the effects of the new cysteine-containing nitrate SPM-5185 and the corresponding cysteine-free compound SPM-4744 on hemodynamics and large coronary artery dilation in chronically instrumented conscious dogs. Both nitrates caused dose-dependent increases of the diameter of the left circumflex artery (LCX); the cysteine-containing compound SPM-5185 however, caused such increases at ≤30-fold lower doses as compared with SPM-4744. Coinfusion of the cysteine-containing analog of SPM-5185 lacking the nitrate group (SPM-5267) did not alter the dose-response relationship to SPM-4744. Continuous infusion of SPM-5185 (4 $\mu g/kg/min$, n = 6) and SPM-4744 (2.7 $\mu g/kg/min$, n = 5) elicited LCX diameter increases of 0.24 ± 0.06 and 0.17 u 0.07 mm, resp., representing 60-70% of maximal dilator capacity. In contrast to classic organic nitrates, both SPM-5185 and SPM-4744 caused LCX diameter to decrease only slightly during 5-day infusions. Both compds. elicited sustained dilation even at day 5 (p \leq 0.05). SPM-5185 caused an initial decrease in mean arterial pressure (MAP) and evoked sustained increases in heart rate (HR), whereas SPM-4744 had no significant peripheral effects. On withdrawal of SPM-5185, LCX diameter was decreased below pretreatment values for several hours. The dose-response relationship was not altered significantly by chronic administration of either nitrate after 5 days of infusion nor 1 day after discontinuation of the infusion, demonstrating preservation of pharmacol. efficacy. SPM-5185 and SPM-4744 are both effective vasodilators that dilate large coronary arteries without rapid development of drug tolerance. The cysteine moiety probably is not a prerequisite for prevention of tolerance at the level of large coronary arteries but may improve pharmacol. properties of nitrate compds.

139146-66-0, SPM 5185 IT

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(as potent coronary vasodilator with reduced development of tolerance during long-term infusion, sulfhydryl moiety role in)

139146-66-0 CAPLUS RN

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, CN ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

ANSWER 27 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:235711 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:235711

TITLE: Myocardial and endothelial protective effects of

nitric oxide donors in feline myocardial ischemia

and reperfusion

AUTHOR(S): Siegfried, Martin R.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Thomas Jefferson Univ., Philadelphia, PA, USA SOURCE: (1993) 146 pp. Avail.: Univ. Microfilms Int.,

Order No. DA9324565

From: Diss. Abstr. Int. B 1993, 54(5), 2390

DOCUMENT TYPE: Dissertation

LANGUAGE: English

AB Unavailable

IT 139146-66-0, SPM 5185

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(in endothelium and heart protection after ischemia/reperfusion)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester,

ester with*N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 28 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:182729 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:182729

TITLE: Antineutrophil and myocardial protecting actions

of a novel nitric oxide donor after acute myocardial ischemia and reperfusion in dogs

D)

AUTHOR(S): Lefer, David J.; Nakanishi, Katsuhiko; Johnston,

William E.; Vinten-Johansen, Jakob

CORPORATE SOURCE: Bowman Gray Sch. Med., Wake Forest Univ.,

Winston-Salem, NC, 27157, USA

SOURCE: Circulation (1993), 88(5, Pt. 1), 2337-50

CODEN: CIRCAZ; ISSN: 0009-7322

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB It has recently been demonstrated that myocardial ischemia and reperfusion results in a marked decrease in the release of nitric oxide (NO) by the coronary endothelium. NO may possess cardioprotective properties, possibly related to inhibition of neutrophil-related activities. The authors tested the hypothesis that a cysteine-containing nitric oxide donor compound, SPM-5185 [O2NOCH2CMe2CONHCH(CO2Et)CH2SCOCHMeNHAc], would reduce infarct size and inhibit neutrophil-related activities (adherence to coronary vascular endothelium, accumulation). SPM-5185 reduces myocardial necrosis and neutrophil accumulation in an acute model of canine myocardial ischemia and reperfusion. This reduction in myocardial cell

injury may be partially related to the inhibitory actions of this novel NO donor on neutrophil adherence to the coronary endothelium.

IT 139146-66-0, SPM 5185

RL: PROC (Process)

(antineutrophil and myocardial protecting actions of, after acute myocardial ischemia and reperfusion)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 29 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:95218 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:95218

TITLE: Influence of endothelium and nitrovasodilators on

free thiols and disulfides in porcine coronary

smooth muscle

AUTHOR(S): Kojda, Georg; Meyer, Wilfried; Noack, Eike

CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Pharmackol., Heinrich-Heine Univ.,

Duesseldorf, D-40001, Germany

SOURCE: European Journal of Pharmacology (1993), 250(3),

385-94

CODEN: EJPHAZ; ISSN: 0014-2999

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

It is hypothesised that the well known development of tolerance to the AB vasodilating action of organic nitrates is contributed by intracellular depletion of free thiols occurring during repeated treatment with these drugs. Therefore, ring segments of porcine coronary arteries with and without endothelium were treated for 30 min with either vehicle or 100 μM of isosorbide-5-mononitrate, glyceryl trinitrate, S-nitroso-N-acetyl-D, L-penicillamine or N-(3-nitratopivaloy1)-lcysteineethylester (SPM 3672), and the content of histochem. stained free thiols (-SH) and disulfides (S-S-) was measured densitometrically in single smooth muscle cells. In the presence of endothelium the content of -SH in smooth muscle cells of controls (n = 8) gave an extinction*of 0.127 \pm 0.013 in the intima and 0.120 \pm 0.010 in the media. The corresponding values for S-S- were 0.684 ± 0.084 and 0.535 ± 0.120 (n = 8). Removal of endothelium reduced S-S- to 82.1 \pm 7.0% and increased -SH to 126.7 \pm 6.7%. Treatment with all nitrates reduced -SH in intact artery segments to a similar degree, ranging between 54.0 ± 4.4 and $68.7 \pm .47\%$ (n = 8-10). In contrast, S-S- content was less affected and reached values between 70.6 ± 2.8 and $91.6 \pm 6.0\%$ (n = 8-9). As evaluated by tension studies, tolerance developed for glycerol trinitrate and

isosorbide-5-mononitrate but not for S-nitroso-N-acetyl-D,L-penicillamine. Induction of tolerance with glycerol trinitrate (0.1 mM) produced a significantly more pronounced attenuation in activity of isosorbide-5-mononitrate than tolerance induction with isosorbide-5-mononitrate (1 mM). In contrast, the potency of SPM 3672 was not reduced in glycerol trinitrate-tolerant arteries. The authors conclude that, in porcine coronary arteries, an intact endothelium modifies intracellular thiols and disulfides. In addition, nitrate tolerance is associated with, but probably not caused by, thiol depletion.

IT 130432-17-6, SPM 3672

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(vasodilation by, tolerance to, thiol and disulfide depletion in endothelium in)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 30 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:350 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:350

TITLE: Endothelial and myocardial cell protection by a

cysteine-containing nitric oxide donor after

Æ

myocardial ischemia and reperfusion

AUTHOR(S): Lefer, David J.; Nakanishi, Katsuhiko;

Vinten-Johansen, Jakob

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Cardiothoracic Surg., Bowman Gray Sch. Med.,

Winston-Salem, NC, 27157-1096, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology (1993),

22(Suppl. 7), S34-S43

CODEN: JCPCDT; ISSN: 0160-2446

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The cardioprotective actions of SPM-5185, a novel cysteine-containing nitric oxide (NO) donor, were investigated in two models of myocardial ischemia-reperfusion (MI-R) injury. In the first study, dogs were subjected to 60 min of left anterior descending (LAD) coronary artery occlusion followed by 270 min of reperfusion. During reperfusion, animals were randomly assigned to receive intracoronary SPM-5185 (500 nM) or the NO-deficient analog of SPM-5185, SPM-5267 (500 nM). Transmural myocardial blood flow to the ischemic zone was not different between the SPM-5185 group of dogs and the SPM-5267 group. Similarly, the area of left ventricular myocardium placed at risk by LAD coronary artery occlusion was equivalent in dogs receiving SPM-5185

and SPM-5267. However, the necrotic area, expressed as a percentage of the area at risk, was reduced by 70% in the SPM-5185-treated dogs. Furthermore, cardiac myeloperoxidase activity indicated that fewer neutrophils accumulated in the necrotic zone of the SPM-5185-treated dogs. In the second study, dogs were subjected to 30 min of global myocardial ischemia followed by 1 h of cardioplegic arrest and 1 h of reperfusion. SPM-5185 (10 μM) added to the blood cardioplegia solution resulted in a 95% postischemic recovery of contractile function compared with 36% in vehicle-treated dogs. Addnl., SPM-5185 treatment completely preserved coronary arterial vasorelaxation to acetylcholine after ischemia and reperfusion and resulted in a 62% reduction in cardiac tissue myeloperoxidase activity. The authors conclude that (a) SPM-5185 exerts significant cardioprotection from MI-R injury after regional or global ischemia, and (b) this cardioprotection appears to be related to the inhibition of neutrophil-mediated injury.

IT 139146-66-0, SPM 5185

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(heart ischemia-reperfusion injury prevention by, nitric oxide and neutrophil in)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 31 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:508736 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 119:108736

TITLE: Nitric oxide liberating, soluble guanylate cyclase

stimulating and vasorelaxing properties of the new

nitrate-compound SPM 3672

AUTHOR(S): Kojda, Georg; Noack, Eike

CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Pharmakol., Heinrich-Heine Univ.,

Duesseldorf, D-4000/1, Germany

SOURCE: Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology (1993),

22(1), 103-11

CODEN: JCPCDT; ISSN: 0160-2446

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Development of tolerance as a consequence of organic nitrate therapy such as that which occurs with glyceryl trinitrate (GTN) appears to be associated with a depletion of free thiols in vascular smooth muscle. In this study, the authors investigated N-[3-nitratopivaloyl]-L-cysteine ethyl ester (SPM 3672), a new compound containing a nitrate and a thiol moiety, in direct comparison with GTN. Liberation of nitric oxide (NO) from GTN and SPM 3672 measured in vitro was rather low and was

markedly potentiated by addition of cysteine only in the case of GTN. Pronounced activation of a partially purified human soluble guanylate cyclase (sGC) by GTN was observed only after addition of cysteine, whereas a comparative activation of SPM 3672 occurred with and without addition of this thiol. In contrast, SPM 4946 (N-[3-hydroxypivaloy1]-L-cysteine ethyl ester), a derivative of SPM 3672 lacking the nitrate-ester moiety, did not activate sGC. Activation of sGC by GTN and SPM 3672 was nearly abolished by oxyHb. Incubation of isolated porcine coronary artery rings with GTN or SPM 3672 resulted in a similar increase in vascular cyclic GMP levels. In rat aorta, GTN was a more potent vasorelaxant than SPM 3672 and produced a greater degree of tolerance. Vasorelaxation induced by GTN occurred with rapid onset and was brief, whereas SPM 3672 produced long-lasting relaxation with a more delayed onset. This kinetic pattern was confirmed in porcine coronary arteries, in which both nitrates exhibited marked relaxation, with GTN being slightly more potent than SPM 3672. Preincubation with 100 μM GTN produced a pronounced tolerance to GTN but not to SPM 3672, indicating the absence of cross-tolerance. SPM 3672, a nitrovasodilator with a long-lasting action and a comparably low tendency to induce tolerance may therefore serve as a therapeutic alternative to current nitrovasodilators in the future.

IT 130432-17-6, SPM 3672

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(vasodilation by, nitric oxide liberation and guanylate cyclase stimulation in)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 32 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:508380 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

119:108380

TITLE:

Sulfhydryl-containing organic nitrates. A new class of nitrovasodilator with direct nitric

oxide-donating properties

AUTHOR(S):

Noack, E. A.; Sandrock, K.; Huetter, J. Inst. Pharmacol., Heinrich-Heine-Univ.,

Duesseldorf, D-4000, Germany

SOURCE:

Biol. Nitric Oxide, Proc. Int. Meet., 2nd (1992), Meeting Date 1991, Volume 1, 135-9. Editor(s): Moncada, Salvador. Portland Press: London, UK.

CODEN: 59AFA7

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Conference English

Searcher

Shears

571-272-2528

AB A new class of nitric oxide (NO)-containing compds., intramolecularly carrying their own cysteine moiety, independent of exogenous thiol-containing compds. or an enzymic stimulus for NO generation was developed so that NO liberation takes place spontaneously. N-nitratocarboxylic acid-cysteine Et esters are such potent NO-liberating compds. Structure-activity relations are discussed.

IT 130432-17-6

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(vasodilation by, nitric oxide-donating properties in)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester CN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

ANSWER 33 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:420174 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 119:20174

TITLE: Anti-neutrophil and myocardial protecting actions

of SPM-5185, a novel nitric oxide donor, following

acute myocardial ischemia and reperfusion in dogs AUTHOR(S):

Lefer, D. J.; Nakanishi, K.; Johnston, W. E.;

Feelisch, M.; Vinten-Johansen, J.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Cardiothoracic Surg., Bowman Gray Sch. Med.,

Winston-Salem, NC, 27103, USA

SOURCE: Biol. Nitric Oxide, Proc. Int. Meet., 2nd (1992),

Meeting Date 1991, Volume 1, 188-90. Editor(s): Moncada, Salvador. Portland Press: London, UK.

CODEN: 59AFA7

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference

LANGUAGE: English

SPM-5185 (I) protected myocardium against ischemia-reperfusion injury. AB

This cardioprotective action of I was partly attributed to the

anti-neutrophil action of the nitric oxide donor.

139146-66-0, SPM 5185

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(in protection against myocardial injury from ischemia and reperfusion, antineutrophil activity in relation to)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, CN ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

:/ Searcher Shears 571-272-2528

L5 ANSWER 34 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1993:420171 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

119:20171

TITLE:

Cytoprotective actions of nitric oxide donors in

ischemia-reperfusion injury

AUTHOR(S):

Lefer, A. M.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Jefferson Med. Coll., Thomas Jefferson Univ.,

Philadelphia, PA, 19107, USA

SOURCE:

Biol. Nitric Oxide, Proc. Int. Meet., 2nd (1992), Meeting Date 1991, Volume 1, 55-6. Editor(s): Moncada, Salvador. Portland Press: London, UK.

CODEN: 59AFA7

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Conference

LANGUAGE: English

AB In addition to its vasorelaxing effect on vascular smooth muscle, nitric oxide (NO) has been shown to exert several other effects including (a) inhibition of platelet aggregation, (b) quenching of superoxide radicals, and (c) inhibition of polymorphonuclear leukocyte (PMN) activation. These latter cytoprotective effects were thought to be potentially useful activities in ischemia-reperfusion injury where thrombosis may be involved in the initial ischemic events and where PMNs and superoxide radicals may play a key role in propagating reperfusion injury. These considerations prompted the study of several NO donors (i.e. organic NO generators) and NO itself in a feline model of myocardial ischemia and reperfusion. All of the NO donors employed (i.e. acidified NaNO2, C87-3786 and SPM-5185) and authentic NO gas significantly reduced infarct size in this feline model of myocardial ischemia and reperfusion.

IT 139146-66-0, SPM 5185

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(in protection against heart ischemia-reperfusion injury, nitric oxide donor activity in relation to)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

É O

L5 ANSWER 35 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:16031 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 118:16031

TITLE: Beneficial effects of SPM-5185, a

cysteine-containing nitric oxide donor in

myocardial ischemia-reperfusion

AUTHOR(S): Siegfried, Martin R.; Carey, Christopher; Ma, Xin

Liang; Lefer, Allan M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Jefferson Med. Coll., Thomas Jefferson Univ.,

Philadelphia, PA, 19107, USA

SOURCE: American Journal of Physiology (1992), 263(3, Pt.

2), H771-H777

CODEN: AJPHAP; ISSN: 0002-9513

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB I.v. administration of SPM-5185 [N-nitratopivaloy1-S-(N'-acetylalany1)cysteine Et ester], a cysteine-containing nitric oxide (NO) donor, on SPM-5267 [pivaloyl-S-(N'-acetylalanyl)-cysteine Et ester], an analog of SPM-5185 that lacks the NO moiety, was studied in a feline myocardial ischemia-reperfusion model. Administration of SPM-5185 (1 mg/kg), followed by a 2-mg·kg-1·h-1 infusion starting 10 min before reperfusion, resulted in significant protection 4.5 h post reperfusion. In the myocardial ischemia (MI) + SPM-5267 group, 38 ± 4% of the area at risk was necrotic, whereas the necrotic area/area at risk was only $7 \pm 2\%$ in the MI + SPM-5185 group (P < 0.01). Moreover, SPM-5185 treatment markedly attenuated the endothelial dysfunction observed in the left anterior descending coronary artery after reperfusion by 50%. These beneficial effects occurred despite the absence of a significant change in myocardial oxygen demand, as measured by the pressure-rate index. In vitro expts. demonstrated that SMP-5185, but not SPM-5267, decreased adherence of neutrophils to the coronary vascular endothelium and decreased production of superoxide radicals. Therefore, a likely mechanism of the observed cardioprotection by SPM-5185 involves attenuation of polymorphonuclear leukocyte-induced endothelial dysfunction.

IT 139146-66-0

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(attenuation of heart ischemia-reperfusion damage by, as nitric oxide donor, polymorphonuclear leukocyte-induced endothelial dysfunction inhibition in)

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 36 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1992:106790 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

116:106790

TITLE:

Preparation of N-nitratopivaloyl-S-acylcysteines

and related compounds as cardiovascular agents Sandrock, Klaus; Noack, Eike; Fritschi, Edgar;

Kanzler, Ralf; Feelisch, Martin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Schwarz Pharma A.-G., Germany

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 11 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

INVENTOR(S):

Patent German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	rent no.			KINI)	DATE			API	PLICAT	NOI	NO.			DATE
EP	451760			A1	_	1991	1016		EP	1991-	1055	540			19910408
EP	451760			В1		1995	0913								
	R: AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	, ES,	FR,	GB,	GF	R, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE	E
DE	4011505			A1		1991	1024		DΕ	1990-	-4011	L505			19900410
DE	4011505			C2		1995	0112								
\mathtt{PL}	167089			В1		1995	0731		PL	1991-	2897	788			19910408
ES	2079506			Т3		1996	0116		ES	1991-	1055	540			19910408
FI	9101703			Α		1991	1011		FI	1991-	-1703	3		•	19910409
FI	111074			В1		2003	0530								
HU	57707			A2		1991	1230		HU	1991-	-1143	3			19910409
HU	218202			В		2000	0628								
JP	05178804			A2		1993	0720		JP	1991-	-7618	36			19910409
JP	2848979			В2		1999	0120								
RU	2017748			C1		1994	0815		RU	1991-	4895	5074			19910409
CZ	279744			В6		1995	0614		CZ	1991-	-984				19910409
SK	278385			В6		1997	0205		sĸ	1991-	-984				19910409
PRIORIT	Y APPLN.	INFO	. :						DΕ	1990-	-4013	L505	7	Ą	19900410

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 116:106790

O2NOCH2CR1R2(CH2)mCONR3(CH2)nCR4R5(CH2)oCOR [R = OH, alkoxy, alkenyloxy, aminoalkoxy, (substituted) aralkoxy, aryloxy, amino, amino acid residue; R1 = H, (substituted) alkyl; R2, R3 = H, alkyl; R4 = R2, Ph, methoxyphenyl, phenylalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, acylaminoalkyl, mercaptoalkyl, etc.; R5 = acylthioalkyl; or RR4 = ester or amide bond; R3R4 = (substituted) (S-interrupted) alkylene, alkenylene; m, n, o = 0-10], were prepared Thus, N-acetylglycine and N-nitratopivaolylcysteine Et ester were condensed in CH2Cl2 using DCC to give N-nitratopivaloyl-S-(N-acetylglycyl)cysteine Et ester (I). I at

 $1.7~\mu\text{mol/kg}$ i.v. in dogs reduced systolic arterial pressure by 23 mmHg and central venous pressure by 46 mm Hg. Tablets were prepared containing I.

IT 130432-17-6

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (S-acylation of, in preparation of cardiovascular agent)

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA_xINDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 139146-65-9P 139146-66-0P 139146-67-1P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, as cardiovascular agent)

RN 139146-65-9 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetylglycine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 139146-66-0 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with N-acetyl-L-alanine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 139146-67-1 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, ester with*N-acetyl-L-leucine (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 37 OF 37 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1990:612672 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 113:212672

TITLE: Preparation of N-(hydroxyalkanoyl)-L-methione or

-cysteine nitrate derivatives for treatment of

heart disease

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schwarz Pharma A.-G., Germany

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 18 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:
Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 02091054	A2	19900330	JP 1989-192477	19890725
JP 2628756	B2	19970709		
EP 362575	A1	19900411	EP 1989-116700	19890909
EP 362575	В1	19950412		
R: AT, BE, CH,	DE, ES	, FR, GB, GR	, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE	
AT 121077	Ε	19950415	AT 1989-116700	19890909
ES 2073418	Т3	19950816	ES 1989-116700	19890909
DK 8904529	Α	19900316	DK 1989-4529	19890914
FI 8904350	Α	19900316	FI 1989-4350	19890914
FI 95569	В	19951115		
FI 95569	С	19960226		

HU 51229	A2	19900428	HU 198	9-4831		19890914
HU 209716 PL 163343	B B1	19941028 19940331	PL 198	9-281420		19890914
CZ 284586	В6	19990113	CZ 198	9-5303		19890914
SK 280513	В6	20000313	SK 198	9-5303		19890914
US 5428061	Α	19950627	US 199	3-116946		19930907
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			DE 198	8-3831311	Α	19880915
**			US 198	9-406165	В2	19890912
			US 199	2-818502	В1	19920108

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 113:212672

O2NOCR1R2(CH2)mCONR3(CH2)nCR4R5(CH2)oCOR [I; R = OH, alkoxy, alkenoxy, dialkylaminoalkoxy, acylaminoalkoxy, acyloxyalkoxy, aryloxy or aralkyloxy optionally substituted by Me, halo, MeO, or amino acid residue bonded through hydroxyamino, (un) substituted amino, or a peptide bond; R1 = H, (un) substituted alkyl; R2, R3 = H, alkyl; R4 = H, alkyl, Ph, methoxyphenyl, phenylalkyl, etc.; R5 = alkylthio, acylthio, SCO2R, SC(O)NHR, etc.; or RR5 = thiolactone; or RR4 = ester or amide bond; or R3R4 = C2-4 alkylene, C2-3 alkylene containing S, C3-4 alkylene containing a double bond and substituted with OH, alkoxy, or (di)alkyl; m, n, o = 0-10] which inhibit or diminish the nitrate tolerance of heart tissue and are useful as vasodilators and for the treatment of hypertensive heart failure, are prepared Thus, H-Met-OEt was condensed with O2NOCH2CMe2CO2H (preparation given) in the presence of DCC in CH2Cl2 to give 78.0% O2NOCH2CHC2CO-Met-OEt (II). A total of 42 I were prepared and II and O2NOCH2CMe2-Cyx-OEt was comparable to isosorbit 5-nitrate in effect on various heart parameters, e.g., blood pressure and heart rate, in adult dogs.

IT 130432-17-6P 130432-18-7P 130432-19-8P 130432-20-1P 130432-21-2P 130432-22-3P 130432-23-4P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of, as vasodilator for treatment of heart disease) 130432-17-6 CAPLUS

RN 130432-17-6 CAPLUS
CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 130432-18-7 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, acetate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 130432-19-8 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, propanoate* (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 130432-20-1 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, butanoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 130432-21-2 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, 2-methylpropanoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 130432-22-3 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, 2,2-dimethylpropanoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 130432-23-4 CAPLUS

CN L-Cysteine, N-[2,2-dimethyl-3-(nitrooxy)-1-oxopropyl]-, ethyl ester, benzoate (ester) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 12:21:30 ON 15 APR 2005

L6 0 S L4

FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 12:21:36 ON 15 APR 2005 L7 7 S L4

L7 ANSWER 1 OF 7 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:197447 USPATFULL

TITLE: Methods of use for novel sulfur containing organic nitrate compounds

INVENTOR(S): Garvey, David S., Dover, MA, UNITED STATES
Letts, L. Gordon, Dover, MA, UNITED STATES

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): NitroMed, Inc., Bedford, MA (U.S. corporation)

NUMBER KIND DATE

PATENT INFORMATION: US 2004152753 A1 20040805 APPLICATION INFO.: US 2004-760672 A1 20040121 (10)

RELATED APPLN. INFO.: Continuation of Ser. No. WO 2002-US24923, filed on

7 Aug 2002, PENDING

NUMBER DATE

PRIORITY INFORMATION: US 2001-311715P 20010810 (60)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility
FILE SEGMENT: APPLICATION

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: EDWARD D GRIEFF, HALE & DORR LLP, 1455 PENNSYLVANIA

AVE, NW, WASHINGTON, DC, 20004

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 5
EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1
LINE COUNT: 1641

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

The invention describes methods of use for an organic nitrate compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the organic nitrate compound comprises at least one sulfur atom and/or at least one disulfide group. The invention also provides methods for treating, preventing and/or reducing inflammation, pain, and fever; for decreasing or reversing the gastrointestinal, renal and other toxicities resulting from the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds; for treating and/or preventing gastrointestinal disorders; for treating inflammatory disease states and disorders; for treating and/or preventing ophthalmic diseases or disorders; for treating and/or improving the gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 inhibitors; for facilitating wound healing; for treating and/or preventing other disorders resulting from elevated levels of cyclooxygenase-2; for decreasing the recurrence of ulcers; for improving gastroprotective properties, anti-Helicobacter pylori properties or antacid properties of proton pump inhibitors; for treating Helicobacter pylori and viral infections; for improving qastroprotective properties of H.sub.2 receptor antagonists; for treating and/or preventing inflammations and microbial infections, multiple sclerosis, and viral infections; for treating or preventing restenosis, autoimmune diseases, pathological conditions resulting from abnormal cell proliferation, polycystic kidney disease, inflammatory diseases or to inhibit wound contraction; for treating or preventing sexual dysfunctions in males and females, for enhancing sexual responses in males and females; for treating or preventing benign prostatic hyperplasia, hypertension, congestive heart failure, variant (Printzmetal) angina, glaucoma, neurodegenerative disorders, vasospastic diseases, cognitive disorders, urge incontinence, and overactive bladder; for reversing the state of anesthesia; for treating or preventing diseases induced by the increased metabolism of cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate (cGMP); for treating respiratory disorders and for treating neurological conditions.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L7 ANSWER 2 OF 7 USPATFULL on STN

2002:116286 USPATFULL ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE: Nitric oxide releasing chelating agents and their

therapeutic use

INVENTOR(S): Towart, Robertson, Stoke Poges, UNITED KINGDOM

Karlsson, Jan Olof Gustav, Nesoddtangen, NORWAY

Wistrand, Lars Goran, Lund, SWEDEN

Malmgren, Hakan, Lund, SWEDEN

Amersham Health AS, Oslo, NORWAY (non-U.S. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

corporation)

NUMBER KIND DATE -----

PATENT INFORMATION: US 6391895 B1 20020521 US 2000-599862 20000623 (9) APPLICATION INFO.:

RELATED APPLN. INFO.: Continuation of Ser. No. WO 1998-GB3804, filed on

18 Dec 1998

DATE NUMBER _____

MATION: GB 1997-27226 19971223 GB 1998-5450 19980313 US 1998-76793P 19980304 (60) PRIORITY INFORMATION:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility
FILE SEGMENT: GRANTED
PRIMARY EXAMINER: Aulakh, Charanjit S.
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: Ronning, Jr., Royal N.

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 37 EXEMPLARY CLAIM:

NUMBER OF DRAWINGS: 0 Drawing Figure(s); 0 Drawing Page(s)

LINE COUNT: 1100

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

Chelating agents, in particular dipyridoxyl and aminopolycarboxylic AB acid based chelating agents, and their metal chelates, when linked directly or indirectly to at least one nitric oxide releasing moiety, or when use in combination with nitric oxide or a nitric oxide releasing moiety have been found to be effective in treating a variety of disorders. In particular, such compounds may be used in treating conditions associated with the presence of free radicals in the body, e.g. reperfusion injuries, and in reducing the cardiotoxicity of anti-tumor agents, e.g. anthracyclines and/or paclitaxel.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

ANSWER 3 OF 7 USPATFULL on STN

2000:150166 USPATFULL ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE: Tetracyclic cyclic GMP-specific phosphodiesterase

inhibitors, process of preparation and use

INVENTOR(S): Daugan, Alain Claude-Marie, Marly le Roi Cedex,

France

Gellibert, Francoise, Marly le Roi Cedex, France

ICOS Corporation, Bothell, WA, United States (U.S. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

corporation)

NUMBER KIND DATE ________ US 6143746 US 1998-154051 PATENT INFORMATION: APPLICATION INFO.: 20001107 19980916 (9)

RELATED APPLN. INFO.: Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. WO 1995-EP183,

filed on 19 Jan 1995, now patented, Pat. No. WO 5859006 which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. WO 1996-EP3025, filed on 11 Jul 1996, now patented, Pat. No. WO 5981527 which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. WO 1996-EP3024, filed on 11 Jul 1996

	NUMBER	DATE
PRIORITY INFORMATION:	GB 1994-1090	19940121
	GB 1995-14465	19950714
	GB 1995-14474	19950714
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Utility	
FILE SEGMENT:	Granted	
PRIMARY EXAMINER:	Cintins, Marianne M	
ASSISTANT EXAMINER:	Delacroix-Muirheid,	c.

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: Marshall, O'Toole, Gerstein, Murray & Borun

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 13
EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1
LINE COUNT: 3174

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

A compound of formula (I) and salts and solvates thereof, in which: AB R.sup.0 represents hydrogen, halogen, or C.sub.1-6 alkyl; R.sup.1 represents hydrogen, C.sub.1-6 alkyl, C.sub.2-6 alkenyl, C.sub.2-6 alkynyl, haloC.sub.1-6 alkyl, C.sub.3-8 cycloalkyl, C.sub.3-8 cycloalkylC.sub.1-3 alkyl, arylC.sub.1-3 alkyl, or heteroarylC.sub.1-3 alkyl; R.sup.2 represents an optionally substituted monocyclic aromatic ring selected from benzene, thiophene, furan, and pyridine, or an optionally substituted bicyclic ring (a) attached to the rest of the molecule via one of the benzene ring carbon atoms, and wherein the fused ring (A) is a 5- or 6-membered ring which may be saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, and comprises carbon atoms and optionally one or two heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen; and R.sup.3 represents hydrogen or C.sub.1-3 alkyl, or R.sup.1 and R.sup.3 together represent a 3- or 4-membered alkyl or alkenyl chain. A compound of formula (I) is a potent and selective inhibitor of cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate specific phosphodiesterase (cGMP specific PDE) having a utility in a variety of therapeutic areas where such inhibition is beneficial, including the treatment of cardiovascular disorders and erectile dysfunction.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L7 ANSWER 4 OF 7 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:132893 USPATFULL

TITLE: Pharmaceutical preparations and medicaments for the

prevention and treatment of endothelial dysfunction

INVENTOR(S): Noack, Eike Albrecht, Neuss, Germany, Federal

Republic of

Kojda, Georg, Koln, Germany, Federal Republic of

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): ISIS PHARMA GmbH, Zwickau, Germany, Federal

Republic of (non-U.S. corporation)

NUMBER DATE

PRIORITY INFORMATION: DE 1994-4410997 19940330

WO 1995-DE421

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility Granted FILE SEGMENT:

PRIMARY EXAMINER: Criares, Theodore J.

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: Marshall, O'Toole, Gerstein, Murray & Borun

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1 608 LINE COUNT:

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

The present invention describes the use of nitric-oxide-liberating or transferring compounds, stimulators of endogenous NO formation, as well as stimulators of guanylate cyclase, for prevention, treatment and elimination of endothelial dysfunctions and the diseases accompanying these dysfunctions or caused by them, as well as the use of said compounds to produce pharmaceutical products for the cited areas of application.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

ANSWER 5 OF 7 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 97:76111 USPATFULL

TITLE: Organic nitrates containing a disulfide group as

cardiovascular agents

Feelisch, Martin, Erkrath, Germany, Federal INVENTOR(S):

Republic of

Bokens, Hilmar, Dusseldorf, Germany, Federal

Republic of

Lehmann, Jochen, Bonn, Germany, Federal Republic of Meese, Claus, Monheim, Germany, Federal Republic of

Sandrock, Klaus, Langenfeld, Germany, Federal

Republic of

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schwarz Pharma AG, Germany, Federal Republic of

(non-U.S. corporation)

	NUMBER	KIND DATE	
PATENT INFORMATION:	US 5661129 WO 9500477	19970826 19950105	
APPLICATION INFO.:	US 1995-557106	19951205	(8)
	WO 1994-DE726		PCT 371 date
		19951205	PCT 102(e) date

		NUMBER	DATE
RIORITY	INFORMATION:	DE 1993-4321306	19930626

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility . FILE SEGMENT: Granted

PRIMARY EXAMINER: Tsang, Cecilia J. ASSISTANT EXAMINER: Celsa, Bennett

Merchant, Gould, Smith, Edell, Welter & Schmidt, LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

> P.A. 13

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1 LINE COUNT: 952

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

The invention relates to novel nitrates containing a disulphide

571-272-2528 Searcher : Shears

group, and to processes for their preparation. The compounds can be used for the therapy of disorders of the cardiovascular system.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L7 ANSWER 6 OF 7 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 95:58163 USPATFULL

TITLE: Organic nitrates and method for their preparation

INVENTOR(S): Sandrock, Klaus, Langenfeld, Germany, Federal

Republic of

Hutter, Joachim, Leverkusen, Germany, Federal

Republic of

Noack, Eike, Neuss, Germany, Federal Republic of

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schwarz Pharma AG, Monheim, Germany, Federal

Republic of (non-U.S. corporation)

NUMBER KIND DATE

PATENT INFORMATION: US 5428061 19950627
APPLICATION INFO.: US 1993-116946 19930907 (8)

DISCLAIMER DATE: 20110208

RELATED APPLN. INFO.: Continuation of Ser. No. US 1992-818502, filed on 8

Jan 1992, now abandoned which is a

continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1989-406165,

lised

filed on 12 Sep 1989, now abandoned

NUMBER DATE

PRIORITY INFORMATION: DE 1988-38313111 19880915

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility FILE SEGMENT: Granted

PRIMARY EXAMINER: O'Sullivan, Peter ASSISTANT EXAMINER: Burn, Brian M.

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: Marshall, O'Toole, Gerstein, Murray & Borun

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 18 EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1

NUMBER OF DRAWINGS: 16 Drawing Figure(s); 8 Drawing Page(s)

LINE COUNT: 1083

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB New organic nitrate compounds, formed by condensing a nitrato alkanoic acid with a sulfur-containing amino acid or peptide, which prevent nitrate tolerance or overcome existing tolerance and which are useful for the treatment of cardiac diseases including circulatory diseases, high blood pressure, cardiac insufficiency and

for dilating the peripheral vessels.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L7 ANSWER 7 OF 7 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 94:11440 USPATFULL

TITLE: Nitrato alkanoic acid derivatives, methods for

their production, pharmaceutical compositions containing the derivatives and medicinal uses

thereof

INVENTOR(S): Sandrock, Klaus, Langenfeld, Germany, Federal

Republic of

Noack, Eike, Neuss, Germany, Federal Republic of Fritschi, Edgar, Schwalmtal-Luttelforst, Germany,

Federal Republic of

Kanzler, Ralf, Leverkusen, Germany, Federal

Republic of

Feelisch, Martin, Dusseldorf, Germany, Federal

Republic of

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schwarz Pharma AG, Monheim, Germany, Federal

Republic of (non-U.S. corporation)

NUMBER KIND DATE

------US 5284872 US 1991-681876 19940208 PATENT INFORMATION:

19910405 (7) APPLICATION INFO.:

Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1989-406165, RELATED APPLN. INFO.:

filed on 12 Sep 1989, now abandoned

NUMBER DATE

PRIORITY INFORMATION: DE 1990-4011505 19900410

DOCUMENT TYPE: Utility FILE SEGMENT: Granted

Waddell, Frederick E. PRIMARY EXAMINER:

ASSISTANT EXAMINER: Hook, Gregory

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: Marshall, O'Toole, Gerstein, Murray & Borun

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: EXEMPLARY CLAIM: LINE COUNT: 552

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

New organic nitrate compounds, formed by condensing a nitrato AB alkanoic acid with a sulfur-containing amino acid or peptide followed by the reaction of the resulting product with an amino acid, N-acylamino acid, peptide or an N-acyl peptide to produce a thio ester thereof, which prevent nitrate tolerance or overcome existing tolerance and which are useful for the treatment of cardiac diseases including circulatory diseases, coronary dilation, high blood pressure, cardiac insufficiency and for dilating the peripheral vessels.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

(FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE' ENTERED AT 12:22:01 ON 15 APR 2005)

L843 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L4

L9 O SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND (PEPTIC OR UCLER? OR GASTROINTES TIN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR (INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR

STOMACH) (S) (DISORDER OR DISEAS?))

25 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND (TREAT? OR THERAP? OR PREVENT?) L10

20 DUP REM L10 (5 DUPLICATES REMOVED) L11

L11 ANSWER 1 OF 20 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 1

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001028906 MEDLINE PubMed ID: 11046123 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE: Inhibition of endothelial cell activation by nitric

oxide donors.

Zampolli A; Basta G; Lazzerini G; Feelisch M; De AUTHOR:

Caterina R

Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche Institute of CORPORATE SOURCE:

Clinical Physiology Laboratory for Thrombosis and

Vascular Research, Pisa, Italy.

SOURCE: Journal of pharmacology and experimental therapeutics,

(2000 Nov) 295 (2) 818-23.

Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200011

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20010322

Last Updated on STN: 20010322 Entered Medline: 20001121

AB Because nitric oxide (NO) inhibits the expression of endothelial leukocyte adhesion molecules, NO-generating compounds have major therapeutic potential for use outside their classical indications. We report on the in vitro potential antiatherogenicity of two novel cysteine-containing NO donors, SP/W 3672, a fast spontaneous NO releaser, and its prodrug SP/W 5186, which liberates NO after bioactivation. The ability of these two compounds to inhibit monocyte adhesion and surface expression of endothelial adhesion molecules was evaluated and compared with that of other NO donors. SP/W 5186 and SP/W 3672 inhibited the adhesion of U937 monocytes to cultured human endothelial cells more potently than S-nitrosoglutathione (GSNO) or spermine NONOate, whereas nitroglycerin and isosorbide dinitrate were ineffective at comparable concentrations. A similar rank order of potency was found for the inhibition of expression of the adhesion molecules vascular cell adhesion molecule-1, intercellular adhesion molecule-1, and E-selectin as well as for major histocompatibility complex class II antigen expression? Estimated IC(50) values for vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 were >400 microM for SP/W 4744 (control for SP/W 3672 lacking the cysteine moiety), 200 microM for GSNO and spermine NONOate, 80 microM for SP/W 3672, and 50 microM for SP/W 5186. Moreover, SP/W 5186 inhibited VCAM-1 mRNA levels more potently than GSNO. This effect was likely to be transcriptional because mRNA degradation was not affected. In conclusion, SP/W 3672 and SP/W 5186 are novel potent inhibitors of endothelial activation, and this effect appears to relate to their ability to liberate NO for prolonged periods of time, either spontaneously or after conversion to active hydrolytic products.

L11 ANSWER 2 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:26739 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV199900026739

TITLE: SP/W-5186, A cysteine-containing nitric oxide donor,

attenuates postischemic myocardial injury.

AUTHOR(S): Liu, Gao-Lin; Christopher, Theodore A.; Lopez, Bernard

L.; Gao, Feng; Guo, Yaping; Gao, Erhe; Knuettel, Karlheinz; Feelisch, Martin; Ma, Xin L. [Reprint

author]

CORPORATE SOURCE: Div. Emergency Med., Jefferson Med. Coll., 1020 Sansom

St., Philadelphia, PA 19107-5004, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics,

(Nov., 1998) Vol. 287, No. 2, pp. 527-537. print.

CODEN: JPETAB. ISSN: 0022-3565.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article
LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20 Jan 1999

Last Updated on STN: 20 Jan 1999

AB The effects of SP/W-5186, a cysteine-containing nitric oxide (-NO) donor, on myocardial reperfusion injury were studied in a rabbit

ischemia (45 min) and reperfusion (180 min) model. Five min before reperfusion, either low-dose (0.3 mumol/kg) or high-dose (1 mumol/kg) SP/W-5186 was given intravenously as a bolus. Administration of 0.3 mumol/kg SP/W-5186 did not change mean arterial blood pressure, heart rate or pressure rate index. However, administration of low-dose SP/W-5186 exerted marked cardioprotective effects as evidenced by improved cardiac functional recovery (P < .05 vs. vehicle), decreased plasma creatine kinase concentration (P < .01) and reduced infarct size (P< .01). Moreover, administration of SP/W-5186 significantly decreased platelet aggregation (P < .01 vs. vehicle), attenuated polymorphonuclear leukocyte (PMN) accumulation in myocardial tissue, inhibited PMN adhesion to endothelial cells and preserved endothelial function. Administration of high-dose SP/W-5186 resulted in a transient but significant decrease in mean arterial blood pressure and exerted more cardiac protection compared with low-dose treatment. However, the effects on platelet aggregation, PMN accumulation and PMN adhesion did not differ significantly between the two SP/W-5186 groups. Furthermore, administration of SP/W-6373, an analogue of SP/W-5186 that lacks the NO moiety, failed to exert any protective*effects. These results demonstrate that NO released from SP/W-5186 significantly protected myocardial tissue from reperfusion The primary mechanisms of the observed cardioprotection by SP/W-5186 involve inhibition of platelet aggregation, attenuation of PMN-endothelium interaction and preservation of endothelial function.

L11 ANSWER 3 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on

STN

SOURCE:

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:108617 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV199900108617

TITLE: SP/W-5186: A novel sulfhydryl-containing NO donor. AUTHOR(S): Bonn, R. [Reprint author]; Scharfenecker, U.; Friehe,

H.; Gerloff, J.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Clinical Pharmacology, Schwarz Pharma AG,

Alfred-Nobel-Strasse 10, D-40789 Monheim Rhein, Germany Cardiovascular Drug Reviews, (Fall, 1998) Vol. 16, No.

3, pp. 195-211. print.

ISSN: 0897-5957.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

General Review; (Literature Review)

LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 4 Mar 1999

Last Updated on STN: 4 Mar 1999

L11 ANSWER 4 OF 20 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 97406580 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 9260003

TITLE: The effect of chronic treatment with NO

donors during intimal thickening and fatty streak

formation.

AUTHOR: De Meyer G R; Bult H; Kockx M M; Herman A G CORPORATE SOURCE: Division of Pharmacology, University of Antwerp,

Belgium.

SOURCE: BioFactors (Oxford, England), (1997) 6 (2) 209-15.

Journal code: 8807441. ISSN: 0951-6433.

PUB. COUNTRY: Netherlands

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199710

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19971024

Last Updated on STN: 19971024 Entered Medline: 19971014

Intimal thickening in arteries is considered as a site of predilection AB for atherosclerosis. We investigated whether oral application of the nitric oxide (NO) donors SPM-5185 (N-nitratopivaloy1-S-(N'acetylalanyl)-cysteine ethylester, 10 mg/kg body weight/b.i.d.) and molsidomine (pro-drug of 3-morpholino-sydnonimine (SIN-1), 10 mg/kg body weight/day) can retard intimal thickening and changes in vascular reactivity induced by a silicone collar positioned around the carotid artery of rabbits. Intimal thickening was significantly inhibited by SPM-5185 (cross-sectional area 18 +/- 6 vs. 44 +/- 10 x 10(-3) mm2; P < 0.05), but not by molsidomine (28 +/- 6 vs. 35 +/- 9 x 10(-3) mm2), which is a donor of both NO and superoxide anions. In organ chamber studies collaring was associated with a decreased sensitivity to acetylcholine (ACh). SPM-5185 evoked a tendency towards normalization of the pD2 of ACh in collared arteries. We also investigated whether chronic nitric oxide (NO) treatment affected vascular reactivity and fatty streak development in the rabbit aorta. During 16 weeks rabbits received 150 g/day of a standard diet, or diets with 0.3% cholesterol, with 0.02% molsidomine (10 mg/kg body weight/day) or with the combination. The NO donor enhanced the area of fatty streaks, without affecting hypercholesterolemia. Moreover, it desensitized the smooth muscle cells of the rabbit aorta to vasodilators acting via the cytoplasmic guanylate cyclase and suppressed the capacity of the endothelial cells to release NO in response to muscarinic receptor stimulation. This suggested that chronic exposure to large quantities of NO caused a negative feedback, with selective decreases of both the endothelial capacity to generate NO and the responsiveness to vasodilators operating via cyclic GMP. In conclusion, we demonstrated that exogenous NO can decrease intimal hyperplasia in vivo. However, prolonged in vivo treatment with a donor of NO enhanced atherosclerosis in hypercholesterolemic rabbits.

L11 ANSWER 5 OF 20 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 2

ACCESSION NUMBER: 96160975 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 8590999

TITLE: Specificity of different organic nitrates to elicit NO

formation in rabbit vascular tissues and organs in

vivo.

AUTHOR: Mulsch A; Bara A; Mordvintcev P; Vanin A; Busse R

CORPORATE SOURCE: Zentrum der Physiologie, Universitat Frankfurt,

Germany.

SOURCE: British journal of pharmacology, (1995 Nov) 116 (6)

2743-9.

Journal code: 7502536. ISSN: 0007-1188.

PUB. COUNTRY: ENGLAND: United Kingdom

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199604

ENTRY DATE: F Entered STN: 19960418

Last Updated on STN: 20000303 Entered Medline: 19960404

AB 1. In the present study we assessed the formation of nitric oxide (NO) from classical and thiol-containing organic nitrates in vascular tissues and organs of anaesthetized rabbits, and established a relationship between the relaxant response elicited by nitroglycerin

(NTG) and NO formation in the rabbit isolated aorta. Furthermore, the effect of isolated cytochrome P450 on NO formation from organic nitrates was investigated. 2. Rabbits received diethyldithiocarbamate (DETC; 200 mg kg-1 initial bolus i.p. and 200 mg kg-1 during 20 min, i.v.) and either saline, or one of the following organic nitrates: nitroglycerin (NTG, 0.5 mg kg-1), isosorbide dinitrate (ISDN), N-(3-nitratopivaloy1)-L-cysteine ethylester (SPM 3672), S-carboxyethyl-N-(3-nitratopivaloyl)-L-cysteine ethylester (SPM 5185), at 10 mg kg-1 each. After 20 min the animals were killed, blood vessels and organs were removed, and subsequently analyzed for spin-trapped NO by cryogenic electron spin resonance (e.s.r.) spectroscopy. 3. In the saline-treated control group, NO remained below the detection limit in all vessels and organs. contrast, all of the nitrates tested elicited measurable NO formation, which was higher in organs (liver, kidney, heart, lung, spleen) (up to 4.8 nmol g-1 20 min-1) than in blood vessels (vena cava, mesenteric bed, femoral artery, aorta) (up to 0.7 nmol g-1 20 min-1). Classical organic nitrates (NTG, ISDN) formed NO preferentially in the mesenteric bed and the vena cava, while the SPM compounds elicited comparable NO formation in veins and arteries. 4. Using a similar spin trapping technique, NO formation was assessed in vitro in phenylephrine-precontracted rabbit aortic rings. The maximal relaxation elicited by a first exposure (10 min) to NTG (0.3 to 10 microM) was positively correlated (r = 0.8) with the net increase (NTG minus basal) of NO spin-trapped during a second exposure to the same concentration of NTG in the presence of DETC. 5. Cytochrome P450 purified from rabbit liver enhanced NO formation in a NADPH-dependent fashion from NTG, but not from the other nitrates, as assessed by activation of purified soluble guanylyl cyclase. 6. We conclude that the vessel selective action of different organic nitrates in vivo reflects differences in vascular NO formation. Thus, efficient preload reduction by classical organic nitrates can be accounted for by higher NO formation in venous capacitance as compared to arterial conductance and resistance vessels. In contrast, NO is released from cysteine-containing nitrates (SPMs) to a similar extent in arteries and veins, presumably independently of an organic nitrate-specific biotransformation. Limited tissue bioavailability of NTG and ISDN might account for low NO formation in the aorta, while true differences in biotransformation seem to account for differences in NO formation in the other vascular tissues.

L11 ANSWER 6 OF 20 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 95295329 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 7776679

TITLE: Blood cardioplegia enhanced with nitric oxide donor

SPM-5185 counteracts postischemic endothelial and

ventricular dysfunction.

AUTHOR: Nakanishi K; Zhao Z Q; Vinten-Johansen J; Hudspeth D A;

McGee D S; Hammon J W Jr

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery, Bowman Gray

School of Medicine of Wake Forest University,

Winston-Salem, N.C., USA.

CONTRACT NUMBER: HL46179 (NHLBI)

SOURCE: Journal of thoracic and cardiovascular surgery, (1995)

Jun) 109 (6) 1146-54.

Journal code: 0376343. ISSN: 0022-5223.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199507

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19950720

Last Updated on STN: 19950720 Entered Medline: 19950707

This study tested the hypothesis that enhancement of blood AB cardioplegia with the nitric oxide donor agent SPM-5185 inhibits postischemic left ventricular and coronary endothelial dysfunction. Eighteen anesthetized dogs supported by total vented bypass were subjected to 30 minutes of normothermic ischemia followed by 4 degrees C multidose blood cardioplegia. Hearts received either standard blood cardioplegia (vehicle group; n = 6), blood cardioplegia with 1 mumol/L SPM-5185 (low-dose group; n = 6), or 10 mumol/L SPM-5185 (high-dose group; n = 6). After 60 minutes of cardioplegic arrest, the heart was reperfused for a total of 60 minutes, first in the beating empty state for 30 minutes and then after discontinuation of bypass for 30 minutes. Baseline and postischemic left ventricular function was assessed by the slope of the end-systolic pressure-volume (impedance catheter) relation. Postischemic end-systolic pressure-volume relation was depressed by 53.7% of preischemic values in the vehicle group (from 8.2 +/- 1.0 to 3.8 +/- 0.3 mm Hg/ml) and by 33.7% (from 9.2 + - 1.1 to 6.1 + - 0.5 mm Hg/ml) in the low-dose group. In contrast, there was complete postischemic functional recovery in the high-dose group (from 7.6 +/- 1.1 to 7.2 +/- 1.2 mm Hg/ml). In coronary arteries isolated from these hearts, endothelium-dependent maximal relaxation to acetylcholine was impaired by 27% in the vehicle group and by 18% in the low-dose group, whereas the high-dose group showed complete endothelium-dependent relaxation. Myeloperoxidase activity, an index of neutrophil accumulation in postischemic myocardium, was elevated in the vehicle and low-dose groups (3.36 +/-0.58 and 2.56 +/- 0.68 U/100 mg tissue) but was significantly reduced in the high-dose group to 1.27 +/- 0.45 U/100 mg tissue. We conclude that inclusion of 10 mumol/L nitric oxide donor SPM-5185 in blood cardioplegia improves postischemic ventricular performance and endothelial function in ischemically injured hearts, possibly via inhibition of neutrophil-mediated damage.

L11 ANSWER 7 OF 20 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 96015201 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 7579837

TITLE: Augmentation of microvascular nitric oxide improves

myocardial performance following global ischemia.

AUTHOR: Hammon J W Jr; Vinten-Johansen J

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery, Bowman Gray

School of Medicine, Wake Forest University,

Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27157-1096, USA.

CONTRACT NUMBER: HL46179 (NHLBI)

SOURCE: Journal of cardiac surgery, (1995 Jul) 10 (4 Suppl)

423-7.

Journal code: 8908809. ISSN: 0886-0440.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199511

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19960124

Last Updated on STN: 19960124 Entered Medline: 19951127

AB Hearts exposed to global myocardial ischemia associated with cardiac

surgery often suffer postischemic endothelial and contractile dysfunction related to antecedent regional or global ischemia. studies tested the hypothesis that supplementing blood cardioplegia and reperfusion with the nitric oxide (NO) precursor L-arginine or the NO donor SPM-5185 would preserve endothelial function, reduce infarct size, and reverse postcardioplegia regional contractile dysfunction or global dysfunction. In the first study involving 23 anesthetized dogs undergoing regional ischemia, supplementation of blood cardioplegia with L-arginine: (1) reduced infarct size; (2) improved postischemic regional segmental work and diastolic stiffness; (3) attenuated neutrophil accumulation in the area at risk; and (4) improved postischemic depressed coronary artery endothelial function. The NO synthase inhibitor N-nitro-L-arginine (L-NA) reversed these protective effects. In another experiment involving 18 anesthetized dogs undergoing normothermic global ischemia, hearts treated with blood cardioplegia supplemented with the NO donor SPM-5185 demonstrated better postischemic coronary artery endothelial function, lowered myeloperoxidase activity in the ischemic-reperfused myocardium, and significantly improved global ventricular function in the group receiving high-dose SPM-5185. We conclude that the inclusion of L-arginine or high-dose NO donor SPM-5185 in blood cardioplegia improves postischemic ventricular performance and endothelial function in ischemically injured hearts, possibly by inhibition of neutrophil-mediated damage via the L-arginine-NO pathway.

L11 ANSWER 8 OF 20 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 3

ACCESSION NUMBER: 96058636 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 8583781

TITLE: Development of nitrate tolerance in human arteries and

veins: comparison of nitroglycerin and SPM 5185.

AUTHOR: Arnet U; Yang Z; Siebenmann R; von Segesser L K; Turina

M; Stulz P; Luscher T F

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Research, University Hospitals, Basel,

Switzerland.

SOURCE: Journal of cardiovascular pharmacology, (1995 Sep) 26

(3) 401-6.

Journal code: 7902492. ISSN: 0160-2446.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199603

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19960327

Last Updated on STN: 19960327 Entered Medline: 19960321

AB Nitrate tolerance is a clinical problem in patients with coronary artery disease and heart failure. Human internal mammary arteries and saphenous veins obtained intraoperatively were suspended in organ chambers, and isometric tension was measured. In the artery, nitroglycerin elicited a potent relaxation, which was significantly diminished after prolonged incubation with nitroglycerin (10(-6) M, 1 h). In contrast, no tolerance occurred in saphenous vein under the same conditions. However, incubation with 10(-5) M nitroglycerin also developed tolerance. Compared to nitroglycerin, the new cysteine-containing mononitrate SPM 5185 exhibited a lower sensitivity but comparable maximal relaxation in arteries and veins. In nitroglycerin-tolerant arteries and veins, SPM 5185 caused relaxations similar to*those under control conditions. Our results show that in

isolated blood vessels, vascular nitrate tolerance occurs more readily in the mammary artery than in the saphenous vein. SPM 5185 seems to be less prone to the development of tolerance, which may be advantageous during chronic nitrate therapy.

L11 ANSWER 9 OF 20 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2005 ELSEVIER INC. ALL RIGHTS

RESERVED. on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 96116649 EMBASE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 1996116649

TITLE: Sulfhydryl-containing nitrate esters: A new class of

nitric oxide donors.

AUTHOR: Kojda G.; Feelisch M.; Noack E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institut fur Pharmakologie, Medizinische Einrichtungen,

Heinrich-Heine Universitat, Moorenstrasse 5, Dusseldorf

40225, Germany

SOURCE: Cardiovascular Drug Reviews, (1995) Vol. 13, No. 3, pp.

275-288.

ISSN: 0897-5957 CODEN: CDREEA

COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review FILE SEGMENT: 006 Internal Medicine

018 Cardiovascular Diseases and Cardiovascular

Surgery

030 Pharmacology

037 Drug Literature Index 038 Adverse Reactions Titles

LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 960430

Last Updated on STN: 960430

DATA NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS ACCESSION NUMBER

L11 ANSWER 10 OF 20 MEDLINE ON STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 96103968 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 8537152

TITLE: The role of nitric oxide and NO-donor agents in

myocardial protection from surgical

ischemic-reperfusion injury.

AUTHOR: Vinten-Johansen J; Sato H; Zhao Z Q

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery, Bowman Gray

School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, NC 27157-1096, USA.

CONTRACT NUMBER: HL46179 (NHLBI)

SOURCE: International journal of cardiology, (1995 Jul) 50 (3)

273-81. Ref: 47

Journal code: 8200291. ISSN: 0167-5273.

PUB. COUNTRY: Ireland

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199602

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19960221

Last Updated on STN: 19980206 Entered Medline: 19960206

AB The coronary vascular endothelium is injured by ischemia-reperfusion, which may facilitate the pathophysiological role played by neutrophils. Hearts undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery or other surgical procedures requiring cardiopulmonary bypass and elective cardioplegia undergo repetitive episodes of ischemia and

reperfusion, which leads to endothelial injury as well as contractile dysfunction and morphological injury, despite the use of cardioprotective cardioplegic solutions and other strategies of myocardial protection. In cardiac surgery, as in coronary occlusion, endothelial injury seems to occur upon reperfusion with unmodified blood. Blood cardioplegia does not prevent this surgical 'reperfusion injury', but does prevent extension of endothelial injury during the period of hypothermic cardioplegic arrest ('protected ischemia'). It is not known whether global cardioplegic ischemia in preoperatively injured hearts impairs the basal release of nitric oxide (NO) and hence obtunds this endogenous protective mechanism. However, enhancement of blood cardioplegia with the NO precursor, L-arginine, reduces postsurgical myocardial injury, suggesting that endogenous or basal release of NO participates in the modulation of ischemic-reperfusion injury. In addition, an NO-donor agent also protects the myocardium from surgical ischemic-reperfusion injury. Both cardioprotective strategies involve inhibition of neutrophil accumulation, consistent with the known inhibitory effects of NO on neutrophil adherence and neutrophil-mediated damage to the coronary endothelium. Therefore, NO-related therapy offers a new strategy to protect the myocardium, including the coronary endothelium, from surgically imposed ischemic-reperfusion injury.

L11 ANSWER 11 OF 20 MEDLINE ON STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 96078509 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 7475052

TITLE: Effect of nitric oxide donors on neointima formation

and vascular reactivity in the collared carotid artery

of rabbits.

AUTHOR: De Meyer G R; Bult H; Ustunes L; Kockx M M; Feelisch M;

Herman A G

CORPORATE SOURCE: Division of Pharmacology, University of Antwerp,

Belgium.

SOURCE: Journal of cardiovascular pharmacology, (1995 Aug) 26

(2) 272-9.

Journal code: 7902492. ISSN: 0160-2446.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199512

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19960124

Last Updated on STN: 19960124 Entered Medline: 19951207

Intimal thickening in arteries is considered a site of predilection AΒ for atherosclerosis. We investigated whether oral application of the nitric oxide (NO) donors SPM-5185 [N-nitratopivaloyl-S-(N'acetylalanyl)-cysteine ethylester, 10 mg/kg body weight twice daily (b.i.d.)] and molsidomine (10 mg/kg body weight/day) can retard neointima formation and changes in vascular reactivity induced by a nonocclusive, soft silicone collar positioned around the left carotid artery of rabbits. The contralateral carotid artery was sham operated and served as a control. Drug and placebo (diet without drug) treatments were initiated 7 days before placement of the collar. At the end of the experiments, two segments were cut from each collared and sham-treated artery, one for measurement of the cross-sectional area of intima and media and the other for isometric tension recording. Sham treatment did not result in intimal thickening in either group. In contrast, the intima/media

(I/M) ratio was considerably increased after 14 days of collar treatment as a result of neointima formation. Intimal thickening was significantly inhibited by SPM-5185 (I/M ratio 0.05 +/-0.01 vs. 0.11 +/- 0.02, p < 0.05), but not by molsidomine (0.06 +/-0.02 vs. 0.08 +/- 0.02, p = 0.49), which is a donor of both NO and superoxide anions. Neither collar nor NO donor treatment altered the area of the media. SPM-5185 did not alter the percentage of replicating smooth muscle cells (SMC) in the media after collar treatment, as demonstrated by their immunoreactivity for proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA).(ABSTRACT TRUNCATED AT 250 WORDS)

L11 ANSWER 12 OF 20 MEDLINE ON STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 95219457 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 7704591

TITLE: Myocardial protective actions of nitric oxide donors

after myocardial ischemia and reperfusion.

AUTHOR: Lefer D J

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Medicine, Tulane University School of

Medicine, New Orleans, LA 70112, USA.

CONTRACT NUMBER: F-32-HL-08616 (NHLBI)

SOURCE: New horizons (Baltimore, Md.), (1995 Feb) 3 (1) 105-12.

Ref: 53

Journal code: 9416195. ISSN: 1063-7389.

PUB. COUNTRY: * United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

TIDE SEGMENT. TITOTICY COURTS

ENTRY MONTH: 199505

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19950518

Last Updated on STN: 19950518 Entered Medline: 19950509

Coronary artery ischemia initiated by occlusion or thrombus formation AB produces myocardial ischemia that can ultimately result in myocardial cell injury and necrosis of the myocardium. Current clinical strategies for the treatment of acute myocardial ischemia include coronary angioplasty, directional coronary atherectomy, and the administration of thrombolytic agents to restore blood flow to the ischemic myocardium. While coronary reperfusion can salvage ischemic tissue, it may in itself also contribute to coronary vascular and myocardial cell injury (1-4). Myocardial reperfusion after coronary artery ischemia accelerates the necrosis of reversibly injured cardiac myocytes by enhancing cell swelling, the disruption of cell ultrastructure, formation of contraction bands, and the influx of calcium and other ions (2, 3). Recent experimental evidence strongly suggests that coronary artery endothelial dysfunction may be an early trigger for neutrophil-mediated myocardial reperfusion injury (4-7). Nitric oxide (NO.) release by the coronary vasculature is impaired within 5 mins after reperfusion of ischemic myocardium and results in a profound*loss of vascular homeostasis (7). Polymorphonuclear neutrophils (PMN) begin to accumulate within the ischemic-reperfusion myocardium as a result of diminished coronary NO. release; activated PMNs then mediate myocardial cell injury and necrosis (6, 7). Novel therapeutic strategies aimed at the preservation or replenishment of coronary NO. concentrations may prove beneficial in the treatment of myocardial reperfusion injury in the future. (ABSTRACT TRUNCATED AT 250 WORDS)

L11 ANSWER 13 OF 20 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2005 ELSEVIER INC. ALL RIGHTS

RESERVED, on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 95349507 EMBASE

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

1995349507

TITLE:

[Nitrogen oxide in the treatment of nervous

diseases and vascular diseases]. NO: THERAPEUTIKUM BEI NERVEN- UND

GEFASSKRANKHEITEN.

AUTHOR:

Rucker D.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Germany

SOURCE:

Pharmazeutische Zeitung, (1995) Vol. 140, No. 47, pp.

62-63.

ISSN: 0031-7136 CODEN: PZSED5

COUNTRY:

Germany

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal; Note 002

FILE SEGMENT:

Physiology

800 Neurology and Neurosurgery

Cardiovascular Diseases and Cardiovascular 018

Surgery

030 Pharmacology

037 Drug Literature Index

LANGUAGE:

German German

SUMMARY LANGUAGE:

Entered STN: 951228

ENTRY DATE:

Last Updated on STN: 951228

DATA NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS ACCESSION NUMBER

L11 ANSWER 14 OF 20 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2005 ELSEVIER INC. ALL RIGHTS

RESERVED. on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

94322348 EMBASE

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

1994322348

The possibilities for novel therapies: The

L-arginine to nitric oxide pathway.

AUTHOR:

TITLE:

Wilson C.A.J.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Obstetrics/Gynaecology, St. George's

Hosp. Medical School, Cranmer Terrace, London SW17 ORE,

United Kingdom

SOURCE:

Pharmaceutical Medicine, (1994) Vol. 8, No. 1-2, pp.

49-63.

800

ISSN: 0265-0673 CODEN: PHMDEH

COUNTRY:

United Kingdom

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal; Conference Article

FILE SEGMENT:

002 Physiology

005 General Pathology and Pathological Anatomy

Neurology and Neurosurgery 018 Cardiovascular Diseases and Cardiovascular

Surgery

029 Clinical Biochemistry

030 Pharmacology

037 Drug Literature Index

LANGUAGE:

English

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 941116

Last Updated on STN: 941116

DATA NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS ACCESSION NUMBER

L11 ANSWER 15 OF 20 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 94037385 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 8222138

> 571-272-2528 Searcher : Shears

TITLE: Cytoprotective effects of nitric oxide.

COMMENT: Comment on: Circulation. 1993 Nov;88(5 Pt 1):2337-50.

PubMed ID: 8222127

AUTHOR: Cooke J P; Tsao P S

SOURCE: Circulation, (1993 Nov) 88 (5 Pt 1) 2451-4.

Journal code: 0147763. ISSN: 0009-7322.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States
DOCUMENT TYPE: Commentary
Editorial

Eqitoria

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: _ Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199312

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19940117

Last Updated on STN: 20021210 Entered Medline: 19931203

L11 ANSWER 16 OF 20 MEDLINE ON STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 94037374 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 8222127

TITLE: Antineutrophil and myocardial protecting actions of a

novel nitric oxide donor after acute myocardial

ischemia and reperfusion of dogs.

COMMENT: Comment in: Circulation. 1993 Nov;88(5 Pt 1):2451-4.

PubMed ID: 8222138

AUTHOR: Lefer D J; Nakanishi K; Johnston W E; Vinten-Johansen J

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Physiology, Bowman Gray School of

Medicine, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, NC

27157.

CONTRACT NUMBER: HL-36377 (NHLBI)

R29-40395

SOURCE: Circulation, (1993 Nov) 88 (5 Pt 1) 2337-50.

Journal code: 0147763. ISSN: 0009-7322.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199312

ENTRY DATE: # Entered STN: 19940117

Last Updated on STN: 20021210 Entered Medline: 19931203

AB BACKGROUND. It has recently been demonstrated that myocardial ischemia and reperfusion results in a marked decrease in the release of nitric oxide (NO) by the coronary endothelium. NO may possess cardioprotective properties, possibly related to inhibition of neutrophil-related activities. We tested the hypothesis that a cysteine-containing nitric oxide donor compound, SPM-5185, would reduce infarct size and inhibit neutrophil-related activities (adherence to coronary vascular endothelium, accumulation). METHODS AND RESULTS. The effects of intracoronary infusion of SPM-5185 were investigated in a 5.5-hour model of myocardial ischemia (1 hour) and reperfusion (4.5 hours) (MI-R) in anesthetized, open-chest dogs. SPM-5185 (500 nmol/L) or saline vehicle was infused for 4.5 hours into the left anterior descending coronary artery (LAD) at the time of reperfusion after 1 hour of LAD occlusion. MI-R in dogs receiving saline vehicle resulted in severe myocardial injury characterized by dyskinesis, a profound elevation of plasma creatine kinase, marked myocardial necrosis, and high cardiac myeloperoxidase (MPO) activity in the ischemic and necrotic zones. In contrast, treatment with SPM-5185 resulted in a modest restoration of regional function, a

reduction of myocardial necrosis expressed as a percentage of the area at risk (12.5 +/- 3.2% versus 41.7 +/- 5.4%, P < .001), and significant reductions of MPO activity in the ischemic zone (0.8 +/- 0.1 versus 2.5 +/- 0.7 U/100 mg tissue, P < .05) and the necrotic zone (1.6 +/- 0.2 versus 3.3 +/- 0.6 U/100 mg tissue, P < .05). In additional studies, SPM-5185 (500 nmol/L) significantly (P < .001) attenuated the adherence of LTB4-stimulated canine neutrophils to autologous segments of coronary artery and attenuated the neutrophil-induced contraction of isolated coronary arterial rings. CONCLUSIONS. SPM-5185 reduces myocardial necrosis and neutrophil accumulation in an acute model of canine myocardial ischemia and reperfusion. This reduction in myocardial cell injury may be partially related to the inhibitory actions of this novel NO donor on neutrophil adherence to the coronary endothelium.

L11 ANSWER 17 OF 20 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 4

ACCESSION NUMBER: 94155966 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 8112399

TITLE: Influence of endothelium and nitrovasodilators on free

thiols and disulfides in porcine coronary smooth

muscle.

AUTHOR: Kojda G; Meyer W; Noack E

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institut fur Pharmakologie, Heinrich-Heine Universitat,

Dusseldorf, Germany.

SOURCE: European journal of pharmacology, (1993 Dec 21) 250 (3)

385-94.

Journal code: 1254354. ISSN: 0014-2999.

PUB. COUNTRY: Netherlands

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: * Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199403

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19940406

Last Updated on STN: 20000303 Entered Medline: 19940331

It is hypothesised that the well known development of tolerance to the AB vasodilating action of organic nitrates is contributed by intracellular depletion of free thiols occurring during repeated treatment with these drugs. Therefore, ring segments of porcine coronary arteries with and without endothelium were treated for 30 min with either vehicle or 100 microM of isosorbide-5-mononitrate, glyceryl trinitrate, S-nitroso-N-acetyl-D,Lpenicillamine or N-(3-nitratopivaloy1)-1-cysteine-ethylester (SPM_ 3672), and the content of histochemically stained free thiols (-SH) and disulfides (S-S-) was measured densitometrically in single smooth muscle cells. In the presence of endothelium the content of -SH in smooth muscle cells of controls (n = 8) gave an extinction of 0.127 +/- 0.013 in the intima and 0.120 +/- 0.010 in the media. The corresponding values for S-S- were 0.684 +/- 0.084 and 0.535 +/- 0.120(n = 8). Removal of endothelium reduced S-S- to 82.1 \pm 7-70% and increased -SH to 126.7 +/- 6.7%. Treatment with all nitrates reduced -SH in intact artery segments to a similar degree, ranging between 54.0 +/- 4.4 and 68.7 +/- 4.7% (n = 8-10). In contrast, S-S- content was less affected and reached values between 70.6 +/- 2.8 and 91.6 +/- 6.0% (n = 8-9). As evaluated by tension studies, tolerance developed for glycerol trinitrate and isosorbide-5-mononitrate but not for S-nitroso-N-acetyl-D, Lpenicillamine. Induction of tolerance with glycerol trinitrate (0.1 mM) produced a significantly more pronounced attenuation in activity

Searcher : Shears 571-272-2528

Ø

of isosorbide-5-mononitrate than tolerance induction with isosorbide-5-mononitrate (1 mM). In contrast, the potency of SPM 3672 was not reduced in glycerol trinitrate-tolerant arteries. We conclude that, in porcine coronary arteries, an intact endothelium modifies intracellular thiols and disulfides. In addition, nitrate tolerance is associated with, but probably not caused by, thiol depletion.

L11 ANSWER 18 OF 20 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 5

ACCESSION NUMBER: 93375690 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 7690081

TITLE: ** Nitric oxide liberating, soluble guanylate cyclase

stimulating and vasorelaxing properties of the new

nitrate-compound SPM 3672.

AUTHOR: Kojda G; Noack E

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institut fur Pharmakologie, Heinrich-Heine Universitat,

Dusseldorf, F.R.G.

SOURCE: Journal of cardiovascular pharmacology, (1993 Jul) 22

(1) 103-11.

Journal code: 7902492. ISSN: 0160-2446.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: _ 199310

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19931022

Last Updated on STN: 20000303 Entered Medline: 19931007

AB Development of tolerance as a consequence of organic nitrate therapy such as that which occurs with glyceryl trinitrate (GTN) appears to be associated with a depletion of free thiols in vascular smooth muscle. In this study, we investigated N-[3-nitratopivaloyl]-L-cysteineethylester (SPM 3672), a new compound containing a nitrate and a thiol moiety, in direct comparison with GTN. Liberation of nitric oxide (NO) from GTN and SPM 3672 measured in vitro was rather low and was markedly potentiated by addition of cysteine only in the case of GTN. Pronounced activation of a partially purified human soluble guanylate cyclase (sGC) by GTN was observed only after addition of cysteine, whereas a comparative activation by SPM 3672 occurred with and without addition of this thiol. In contrast, SPM 4946 (N(-)[3-hydroxypivaloyl]-Lcysteineethylester), a derivative of SPM 3672 lacking the nitrate-ester moiety, did not activate sGC. Activation of sGC by GTN and SPM 3672 was nearly abolished by oxyhemoglobin. Incubation of isolated porcine coronary artery rings with GTN or SPM 3672 resulted in a similar increase in vascular cyclic GMP levels. In rat aorta, GTN was a more potent vasorelaxant than SPM 3672 and produced a greater degree of tolerance. Vasorelaxation induced by GTN occurred with rapid onset and was brief, whereas SPM 3672 produced long-lasting relaxation with a more delayed onset. This kinetic pattern was confirmed in porcine coronary arteries, in which both nitrates exhibited marked relaxation, with GTN being slightly more potent than SPM 3672. (ABSTRACT TRUNCATED AT 250 WORDS)

L11 ANSWER 19 OF 20 MEDLINE ON STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 94076828 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 7504767

TITLE: Endothelial and myocardial cell protection by a

cysteine-containing nitric oxide donor after myocardial

ischemia and reperfusion.

Searcher: Shears 571-272-2528

05

AUTHOR: Lefer D J; Nakanishi K; Vinten-Johansen J

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, North Carolina

27157-1096.

SOURCE: Journal of cardiovascular pharmacology, (1993) 22 Suppl

7 S34-43.

Journal code: 7902492. ISSN: 0160-2446.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199401

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19940203

Last Updated on STN: 19960129 Entered Medline: 19940111

AB The cardioprotective actions of SPM-5185, a novel cysteine-containing nitric oxide (NO) donor, were investigated in two models of myocardial ischemia-reperfusion (MI-R) injury. In the first study, dogs were subjected to 60 min of left anterior descending (LAD) coronary artery occlusion followed by 270 min of reperfusion. During reperfusion, animals were randomly assigned to receive intracoronary SPM-5185 (500 nM) or the NO-deficient analogue of SPM-5185, SPM-5267 (500 nM). Transmural myocardial blood flow to the ischemic zone was not different between the SPM-5185 group of dogs and the SPM-5267 group (0.04 + - 0.01 and 0.03 + - 0.01 ml/min/q, respectively). Similarly, the area of left ventricular myocardium placed at risk by LAD coronary artery occlusion was equivalent in dogs receiving SPM-5185 (33.6 +/-3%) and SPM-5267 (30.4 +/- 2%). However, the necrotic area, expressed as a percentage of the area at risk, was reduced by 70% in the SPM-5185-treated dogs (14.5 \pm 4 vs. 47.5 \pm 9%; p < 0.001). Furthermore, cardiac myeloperoxidase activity indicated that fewer neutrophils accumulated in the necrotic zone of the SPM-5185treated dogs. In the second study, dogs were subjected to 30 min of global myocardial ischemia followed by 1 h of cardioplegic arrest and 1 h of reperfusion. SPM-5185 (10 microM) added to the blood cardioplegia solution resulted in a 95 +/- 14% post-ischemic recovery of contractile function compared with 36 \pm /- 8% (p < 0.05) in vehicle-treated dogs. Additionally, SPM-5185 treatment completely preserved coronary arterial vasorelaxation to acetylcholine after ischemia and reperfusion and resulted in a 62% reduction in cardiac tissue myeloperoxidase activity (p < 0.05). We conclude that (a) SPM-5185 exerts significant cardioprotection from MI-R injury after regional or global ischemia,

L11 ANSWER 20 OF 20 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 93035800 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 1415601

of neutrophil-mediated injury.

TITLE: Beneficial effects of SPM-5185, a cysteine-containing

NO donor in myocardial ischemia-reperfusion.

and (b) this cardioprotection appears to be related to the inhibition

AUTHOR: Siegfried M R; Carey C; Ma X L; Lefer A M

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Physiology, Jefferson Medical College,

Thomas Jefferson University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

19107.

CONTRACT NUMBER: GM-45434 (NIGMS)

SOURCE: American journal of physiology, (1992 Sep) 263 (3 Pt 2)

H771-7.

Journal code: 0370511. ISSN: 0002-9513.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

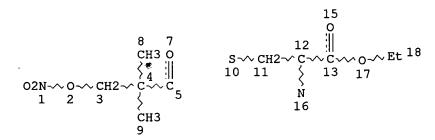
ENTRY MONTH: 199210

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19930122

Last Updated on STN: 20000303 Entered Medline: 19921029

Intravenous administration of SPM-5185 [N-nitratopivaloyl-S-(N'-AB acetylalanyl)-cysteine ethyl ester], a cysteine-containing nitric oxide (NO) donor, or SPM-5267 [pivaloyl-S-(N'-acetylalanyl)-cysteine ethyl ester], an analogue of SPM-5185 that lacks the NO moiety, was studied in a feline myocardial ischemia-reperfusion model. Administration of SPM-5185 (1 mg/kg), followed by a 2-mg.kg-1.h-1 infusion starting 10 min before reperfusion, resulted in significant protection 4.5 h postreperfusion. In the myocardial ischemia (MI)+SPM-5267 group, 38 +/- 4% of the area at risk was necrotic, whereas the necrotic area/area at risk was only 7 +/- 2% in the MI+SPM-5185 group (P less than 0.01). Moreover, SPM-5185 treatment markedly attenuated the endothelial dysfunction observed in the left anterior descending coronary artery after reperfusion by 50%. These beneficial effects occurred despite the absence of a significant change in myocardial oxygen demand, as measured by the pressure-rate index. In vitro experiments demonstrated that SMP-5185, but not SPM-5267, decreased adherence of neutrophils to the coronary vascular endothelium and decreased production of superoxide radicals. Therefore, a likely mechanism of the observed cardioprotection by SPM-5185 involves attenuation of polymorphonuclear leukocyte-induced endothelial dysfunction.

(FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 12:27:38 ON 15 APR 2005)
STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
MLEVEL IS CLASS AT 18
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

L12

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES: RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 16

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

ATTRIBUTES SPECIFIED AT SEARCH-TIME: ECLEVEL IS LIM ON ALL NODES ALL RING(S) ARE ISOLATED

L14 2 SEA FILE=MARPAT SSS FUL L12 (MODIFIED ATTRIBUTES)

100.0% PROCESSED 154 ITERATIONS 2 ANSWERS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L14 ANSWER 1 OF 2 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 138:163603 MARPAT

TITLE: Methods for novel sulfur-containing organic nitrate

compds use in the treatment and prevention of

human diseases and conditions

INVENTOR(S): Garvey, David S.; Letts, L. Gordon

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Nitromed, Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	PATENT NO.					DATE APPLICATION NO.					DATE						
	2003	0134	32	A.		20030220								20020807			
WO	2003	0134	32	A3 20031113													
	W: AE, AG				AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	ΒA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	
		LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	
		NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	
		TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW	
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	
		BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	
		EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	SK,	TR,	
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG
EP	1414	432		A.	2	2004	0506		E	P 20	02-7	8635	4	2002	0807		
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	
		PT,	IE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	SK	
JP											JP 2003-518446 20020807						
US	US 2004152753 A1 20040805									US 2004-760672 20040121							
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:					US 2001-311715P 20010810								
										WO 2002-US24923 20020807							

The invention describes methods of use for an organic nitrate compound, or AB a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the organic nitrate compound comprises at least one sulfur atom and/or at least one disulfide group. The invention also provides methods for treating, preventing and/or reducing inflammation, pain, and fever; for decreasing or reversing the gastrointestinal, renal and other toxicities resulting from the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compds.; for treating and/or preventing gastrointestinal disorders; for treating inflammatory disease states and disorders; for treating and/or preventing ophthalmic diseases or disorders; for treating and/or improving the gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 inhibitors; for facilitating wound healing; for treating and/or preventing other disorders resulting from elevated levels of cyclooxygenase-2; for decreasing the recurrence of ulcers; for improving gastroprotective properties, anti-Helicobacter pylori properties or antacid properties of proton pump inhibitors; for treating Helicobacter pylori and viral infections. For improving gastroprotective properties of Hz receptor antagonists; for treating and/or preventing inflammations and microbial infections, multiple sclerosis, and viral infections; for treating or preventing restenosis, autoimmune diseases, pathol.

conditions resulting from abnormal cell proliferation, polycystic kidney disease, inflammatory diseases or to inhibit wound contraction; for treating or preventing sexual dysfunctions in males and females, for enhancing sexual responses in males and females; for treating or preventing benign prostatic hyperplasia, hypertension, congestive heart failure, variant (Printzmetal) angina, glaucoma, neurodegenerative disorders, vasospastic diseases, cognitive disorders, urge incontinence, and overactive bladder; for reversing the state of anesthesia. For treating or preventing diseases induced by the increased metabolism of cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate (cGMP); for treating respiratory disorders and for treating neurol. conditions.

L14 ANSWER 2 OF 2 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

123:199401 MARPAT

TITLE:

Preparation of amino acid disulfide cardiovascular

agents and vasodilators

INVENTOR(S):

Sandrock, Klaus; Feelisch, Martin; Boekens, Hilmar

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schwarz Pharma AG, Germany

SOURCE:

Ger. Offen., 18 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	PATENT NO.			DATE		AP	PLICATI	ON NO	. DATE	E 		
				1995010						80626		
				1995010	15	WO	1994-D	E726	1994	10624		
			JP, KR	, US , DK, ES	מים י	CP (כס דע	тт '	TII MC	NIT	יחים	c F
												יינ
				1996041		EP	1994-9	10/34	1994	10624		
EP 705	244		B1	1998110	14							
R	AT,	BE,	CH, DE	DK, ES	FR,	GB,	GR, IE,	IT,	LI, LU,	MC,	NL,	
	PT,	SE										
CN 112	26466		Α	1996071	.0	CN	1994-1	92601	1994	0624		
CN 104	15594			1999101								
				1996121	.0	JP	1994-5	02335	1994	0624		
AT 172	2963		E	1998111	.5	AT	1994-9	18734	1994	0624		
ES 212	26122		Т3	1999031	.6	ES	1994-9	18734	1994	0624		
CA 216	55992		С	2000082	2	CA	1994-2	16599	2 1994	0624		
				1997082	6	US	1995-5	57106	1995	1205		
HK 101	13283		A1	2000051	.9	HK	1998-1	14613	1998	31222		
PRIORITY A				-,			1993-4					
						WO	1994-D	E726	1994	10624		
GI												

AB The title compds. [I; R, R' = (un)substituted nitratoalkyl, (un)substituted Ph; Rl, Rl', R4, R4', R5, R5' = H, lower alkyl; R2, R2' = H, (un)substituted lower alkyl, Ph, methoxyphenyl, etc.; R3, R3' = H0, lower alkenoxy, (un)substituted lower alkoxy, (un)substituted aryloxy, etc; m, m', n, n', p, p', q, q' = 0-10] [e.g., N,N'-di(3-nitratopivaloyl)-L-cystine di-Et ester (II)], useful as cardiovascular agents and vasodilators, are prepared and a I-containing formulation presented. II was prepared and demonstrated a EC50 for 50% dilation of excised rat aorta rings of 1.5 x 10-6 M.

FILE 'MARPATPREV' ENTERED AT 12:28:38 ON 15 APR 2005 L12 STR

NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
MLEVEL IS CLASS AT 18
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES: RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES*IS 16

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

```
(FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH,
     JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:29:11 ON 15 APR 2005)
                                                               Author (5)
            663 S "GARVEY D"?/AU
L16
            588 S ("LETTS L"? OR "LETTS G"?)/AU
L17
L18
           141 S L16 AND L17
             O SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVALOY
L31
               L OR NITRATO PIVALOYL)
            30 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (TREAT? OR
L32
               THERAP? OR PREVENT?) (5A) ((PEPTIC OR GASTRODUODEN? OR
               GASTR? DUODEN? OR MARGINAL) (5A) UCLER? OR (GASTROINTESTIN?
               OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR STOMACH) (5A)
                (DISORDER OR DISEAS?))
            24 DUP REM L32 (6 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
L33
L33 ANSWER 1 OF 24 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 1
                        2004:41217
                                   CAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        140:111135
                        Preparation of nitrosated nonsteroidal
TITLE:
                        antiinflammatory compounds
                        Earl, Richard A.; Ezawa, Maiko; Fang, Xinqin;
INVENTOR(S):
                        Garvey, David S.; Gaston, Ricky D.;
                        Khanapure, Subhash P.; Letts, Gordon L.;
                        Lin, Chia-En; Ranatunge, Ramani R.; Richardson,
                        Stewart K.; Schroeder, Joseph D.; Stevenson, Cheri
                        A.; Wey, Shiow-Jyi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Nitromed, Inc., USA
                        PCT Int. Appl., 145 pp.
SOURCE:
                        CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
                        English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                                                  DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                                                  20030703
    WO 2004004648
                         A2
                               20040115
                                           WO 2003-US21026
    WO 2004004648
                         Α3
                               20041028
            NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ,
            TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
            BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
            EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE,
            SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
            NE, SN, TD, TG
                                           US 2003-612014
                                                                  20030703
     US 2004024057
                         A1
                               20040205
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO .:
                                           US 2002-393111P
                                                               P 20020703
                                           US 2002-397979P
                                                                  20020724
                                           US 2002-418353P
                                                                  20021016
```

Searcher: Shears 571-272-2528

US 2003-449798P

P 20030226

US 2003-456182P P 20030321

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 140:111135

GI

*

Title compds. RnRmHC-CO-X [Rm = H, alkyl; Rn = 4-((thiophen-2-AB yl)carbonyl)phenyl, 3-(benzoyl)phenyl, etc.; X = Y-alkyl-aryl, etc.; Y = O, S; I] are prepared For instance, naproxen is coupled to 2,2'-thiodiethanol (CH2Cl2, DMAP, EDCI) and treated with Ac2O/HNO3 at 0° to give*II. I are nitrosated nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) used alone or are combined with one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, stimulates endogenous synthesis of nitric oxide, elevates endogenous levels of endothelium-derived relaxing factor or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. The invention provides methods for treating inflammation, pain, fever, gastrointestinal disorders, etc.

L33 ANSWER 2 OF 24 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 2

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:100820 CAPLUS

140:163865 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Preparation of nitrosated TITLE:

(pyridylmethylsulfinyl)benzimidazolecarboxylate

derivatives as proton pump inhibitors

Fang, Xingin; Garvey, David S.; INVENTOR(S):

Letts, L. Gordon

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Nitromed, Inc., USA
U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 47 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE								i	APPL:	ICAT:	ION 1	10.		D	ATE	
US 2004024014				A1 20040205				1	US 2	20030801						
WO 2004012659				A2		2004	0212	1	NO 2	20030801						
WO 2004012659				A3 20041007												
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	
	CN,	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	
	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	
	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	
	NI,	NO,	ΝZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	
	SL,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ΥU,	
	ZA,	ZM,	ZW													
RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	ŪG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	
											•					

571-272-2528 Searcher : Shears

BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2002-399715P P 20020801

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 140:163865

GΙ

$$W^{2}-A$$
 R^{1}
 R^{1}
 R^{2}
 R^{2}
 R^{2}

Title compds. I (12 addnl. Markush structures), [wherein R1 = H, AB alkoxy, alkyl, alkylthio; R2 = H, halogen, (halo)alkoxy, (alkoxy)alkyl, alkylthio, amino, or R2 and R3 taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a cycloalkyl ring, aryl, or heterocyclic ring; R3, R11 = independently H, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylthio, or R3 and R11 taken together with the carbon chain to which they are attached form cycloalkyl ring, aryl, or heterocyclic ring; R10 = H or R10 and R1 taken together with the carbon chain to which they are attached form cycloalkyl ring; A = SOn, n = 0-2; W1 = CH, N, amino-substituted carbon; W2 = (un) substituted (aza) benzimidazole, 1-phenylimidazolyl, 1-(2-pyridinyl)imidazolyl, thieno[3,4-d]imidazolyl; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof], were prepared as proton pump inhibitors. For example, reaction of lansoprazole with 2-(nitrooxy)ethyl chloroformate in the presence of NaH in THF at 0 °C gave II in 62%. Thus, I and their pharmaceutical compns. are useful as proton pump inhibitors, that donate, transfer or release nitric oxide, stimulate endogenous synthesis of nitric oxide, elevate endogenous levels of endothelium-derived relaxing factor or are the substrate for nitric oxide synthase. The invention also also provide for novel kits comprising at least one nitrosated proton pump inhibitor compound, and, optionally, at least one nitric oxide donor and/or at least one therapeutic agent. Furthermore, I and their pharmaceutical compns. are also useful for the treatment of gastrointestinal disorders; facilitating ulcer healing; decreasing the recurrence of ulcers; improving gastroprotective properties, anti-Helicobacter pylori properties or antacid properties of proton pump inhibitors; decreasing or reducing the gastrointestinal toxicity associated with the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compds.; and treating bacterial infections and/or viral infections (no data).

L33 ANSWER 3 OF 24 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004-226286 [21]

DOC. NO. CPI: C2004-089176

TITLE: New nitrosated and/or nitrosylated cyclooxygenase

inhibiting compounds used for treating e.g. inflammation, pain, fever and gastrointestinal

disorders.

DERWENT CLASS:. *

B02 B03 B05

INVENTOR(S):

GARVEY, D S; KHANAPURE, S P; RANATUNGE, R

WPIDS

R; RICHARDSON, S K; SCHROEDER, J D

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(NITR-N) NITROMED INC

COUNTRY COUNT:

105

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIND DATE	WEEK	LA	PG

WO 2004010945 A2 20040205 (200421)* EN 140

RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE

DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG

KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NI NO NZ

OM PG PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA

UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW

US 2004072883 A1 20040415 (200426)

A1 20040216 (200453) AU 2003261281

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
WO 2004010945	A2	WO 2003-US23605	20030729
US 2004072883	Al Provisional	US 2002-398829P	20020729
		US 2003-628375	20030729
AU 2003261281	A1	AU 2003-261281	20030729

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	PATENT NO
AU 2003261281	Al Based on	WO 2004010945

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 2002-398829P 20020729; US 20030729

2003-628375 AN

2004-226286 [21] WPIDS

WO2004010945 A UPAB: 20040326 AB

> NOVELTY - Nitrosated and/or nitrosylated cyclooxygenase inhibiting compounds (I)-(VIII) are new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Nitrosated and/or nitrosylated cyclooxygenase inhibiting compounds of formula (I)-(VIII) and their salts are new.

X1-Y1-Z1 = e.g. N=CR4-O, S-CR4=N or N=N-S;

Rla = H, halo, Me or CH2OH;

R2 = e.g. lower alkyl or cycloalkyl;

X5 = (CR31R32)a, (CR31R32)bb-A1, CR31R32-A1-(CR31R32), CR31= orA1;

A1 = 0, thio, sulfinyl, sulfonyl or N(R33);

R31, R32 = H, optionally substituted lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkyl or halo, or

> Shears 571-272-2528 Searcher :

```
R31 +*R32 = oxo, thial, oxime or hydrazone;
     R33 = lower alkyl, H, or COH;
a = 1 \text{ or } 3;
bb = 2 \text{ or } 3;
     A-B' = N-C, C-N or N-N;
     X2-Y2-Z2 = e.g. = N-CR4=N, = CR4-N=CR4a, = CR4-N=N \text{ or } = N-N=N;
     X3 = e.g. CH2-CO-Me or COH;
     Y3 = e.g. Me or COH;
     X6 = (CR31R32)a, (CR31R32)bb-A1 or CR31=;
     X4, Z4 = N or CR21;
     R21, R21a = e.g. H, lower alkyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, haloalkyl
(preferably CF3), haloalkoxy (preferably fluoroalkoxy) or CN;
     R20 = e.g. SO2-Me;
     R22 = e.g. phenyl or pyridinyl or its N-oxide (all optionally
substituted), arylalkyl or cycloalkylalkyl;
     X7 = O, S, NR51, NOR52 or N-NR52R53;
     Y7 = H, halo, lower alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl;
Z7 = (CR31R32)a;
R49 = R3 \text{ or } R4;
     R50, R50a = e.g. H, halo, lower alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl,
cycloalkyl or cycloalkylalkyl;
     R51 = lower alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl,
arylalkyl, heterocyclyl or lower alkylheterocyclyl;
     R52, R53 = lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl,
arylalkyl or heterocyclyl;
     R3 = e.g. H, haloalkyl (preferably CF3), CN or lower alkyl;
     X6 = (CR31R32)a, (CR31R32)bb-A1 or CR31=;
     X9, Y9 = CO-U-D1 \text{ or } CH2-CR5(R5a)-U-D1;
     R4, R4a, R5, R5a = e.g. H, amino, CN, lower alkyl, haloalkyl,
alkoxy, alkylthio, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylthio, or phenyl or benzyl
(both optionally substituted);
U = e.g. O, S;
     D1 = e.g. H NO or NO2;
     X10-Y10-Z10 = e.g. a group of formula (ii) or (iii);
     P10 = N=, NR3, O or S;
     Q10, Q10a = CR60 or N;
     R60 = e.g. lower alkyl, halo (preferably CF3) or alkoxy;
     A10-B10-C10-D10 = e.g. CR4=CR4a-CR5=CR5a, CR4(R4a)-CR5(R5a)-
CR4(R4a)-CO or CR4(R4a)-CR5(R5a)-CO-CR4(R4a);
     T = e.g. a bond, carbonyl or O;
X14 = CO \text{ or } CS;
     Y14 = 0 or S, and
     A14-B14-D14 = e.g. CR4=CR4a-CR5=CR5a, CR4(R4a)-CR5(R5a)-CO or
CR4(R4a)-CO-CR5(R5a),
     with specified provisos.
     Full definitions are given in the Definitions Field (Full
     An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for a kit comprising
(I) - (VIII).
     ACTIVITY - Antiinflammatory; Analgesic; Antipyretic;
Gastrointestinal-Gen.; Antiulcer; Antibacterial; Cytostatic;
Vulnerary; Antiangiogenic; Antiarthritic; Antiasthmatic;
Gynecological; Tocolytic; Dermatological; Ophthalmological;
CNS-Gen.; Antiallergic; Respiratory-Gen.; Immunosuppressive;
Antiarteriosclerotic; Nephrotropic; Cardiovascular-Gen.; Uropathic;
Neuroprotective; Nootropic; Anticoagulant; Thrombolytic.
     MECHANISM OF ACTION - Cyclooxygenase-(COX)2 inhibitor.
     In an assay as described in Brideau et al, Inflamm Res, 45: 68-74
(1996) using human whole blood, results showed that
```

1-(1-(cyclohexylmethyl)-3-(3-(nitrooxy)propyl)pyrazol-5-yl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene exhibited 90% inhibition of COX-1 and 100% inhibition of COX-2.

USE - Used for treating inflammation, pain, fever and, gastrointestinal disorders, particularly inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, peptic ulcer, stress ulcer, bleeding ulcer, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, bacterial infection, short bowel (anastomosis) syndrome, and hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia, facilitating wound healing, and treating renal and/or respiratory toxicity, angiogenesis, arthritis, asthma, bronchitis, menstrual cramps, premature labor, tendinitis, bursitis, skin related conditions, neoplasia, inflammatory process in a disease, ophthalmic disorder, pulmonary inflammation, central nervous system disorder, particularly cortical dementia, Alzheimer's disease, vascular dementia, multiinfarct dementia, pre-senile dementia, alcoholic dementia, senile dementia and central nervous system damage resulting from stroke, ischemia or trauma, allergic rhinitis, respiratory distress syndrome, endotoxin shock syndrome, atherosclerosis, microbial infection, cardiovascular disorder, urinary disorder, urological disorder, endothelial dysfunction, organ deterioration, tissue deterioration, activation, adhesion and infiltration of neutrophils at the site of inflammation (all claimed). Dwg.0/0

L33 ANSWER 4 OF 24 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004-203371 [19] WPIDS

DOC. NO. CPI:

C2004-080049

TITLE:

New oxime and/or hydrazone containing nitrosated

and/or nitrosylated derivatives are cyclooxygenase 2

selective inhibitors useful to treat

inflammation, gastrointestinal

disorder, pain and fever.

DERWENT CLASS:

B05

102

INVENTOR(S):

GARVEY, D S; RANATUNGE, R R; RICHARDSON, S

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(NITR-N) NITROMED INC

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG _____

WO 2004002420 A2 20040108 (200419) * EN 166

RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE

LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE

DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG

KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM

PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ

VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW

A1 20040108 (200419) US 2004006133 A1 20040119 (200447) AU 2003279622

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND APPLICATION DATE

WO	2004002420	A2	WO	2003-US20421	20030630
US	2004006133	Al Provisional	US	2002-392044P	20020628
			US	2003-608333	20030630
ΑU	2003279622	A1	AU	2003-279622	20030630

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	PATENT NO
AU 2003279622	Al Based on	WO 2004002420

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 2002-392044P 20020628; US 2003-608333 20030630

AN 2004-203371 [19] WPIDS

WPIDS

AB W02004002420 A UPAB: 20040326

NOVELTY - Oxime and/or hydrazone containing nitrosated and/or nitrosylated derivatives (I)-(XVI) are new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Oxime and/or hydrazone containing nitrosated and/or nitrosylated derivatives of formula (I)-(XVI) and their salts are new.

Full Definitions are given in the DEFINITION (Full Definitions) section.

An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for a kit comprising at least one compound (I)-(XVI).

ACTIVITY - Antiinflammatory; Analgesic; Antipyretic; Gastrointestinal-Gen.; Nephrotropic; Respiratory-Gen.; Anticoagulant; Thrombolytic; Vulnerary; Antiulcer; Tranquilizer; Hemostatic; Antibacterial; Cytostatic.; Antiangiogenic; Antiarthritic; Antiasthmatic; Gynecological; Tocolytic; Ophthalmological; CNS-Gen.; Antiallergic; Immunosuppressive; Antiarteriosclerotic; Antimicrobial; Cardiovascular-Gen.; Uropathic; Dermatological; Nootropic; Cerebroprotective; Vasotropic; Neuroprotective.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Cyclooxygenase 2 (COX-2) Inhibitor.

In a COX-2 inhibitory assay in humans using the method of Bridean et al, Inflamm Res., 45: 68-74 (1996), 1-(3-(2-aza-2-methoxy-1-(3-(nitrooxy)propyl)vinyl)-1-cyclohexylpyrazo-5-yI)-4-(methylsuIfonyl)benzene at 1 micro M inhibited COX-2 by 55 %.

USE - Compounds (I)-(XVI) are useful to treat or reduce inflammation, pain or fever, gastrointestinal disorder (preferably an inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, peptic ulcer, stress ulcer, bleeding ulcer, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, bacterial infection, short-bowel (anastomosis) syndrome, or hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia), improving the gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 inhibitor, treat or reverse renal and/or respiratory toxicity, disorder resulting from elevated levels of COX-2(angiogenesis, arthritis, asthma, bronchitis, menstrual cramps, premature labor, tendinitis, bursitis, a skin-related condition, neoplasia, an inflammatory process in a disease, ophthalmic disorder, pulmonary inflammation, central nervous system disorder, allergic rhinitis, respiratory distress syndrome, endotoxin shock syndrome, atherosclerosis, microbial infection, cardiovascular disorder, urinary disorder, urological disorder, endothelial dysfunction, organ deterioration, tissue deterioration, or activation, adhesion and infiltration of neutrophils at the site of inflammation, neoplasia (brain cancer, bone cancer, an epithelial cell-derived neoplasia (epithelial carcinoma), basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma,

gastrointestinal cancer, lip cancer, mouth cancer, esophageal cancer, small bowel cancer, stomach cancer, colon cancer, liver cancer, bladder cancer, pancreas cancer, ovary cancer, cervical cancer, lung cancer, breast cancer, skin cancer, squamous cell cancer, basal cell cancer, prostate cancer, renal cell carcinoma, cancerous tumor, growth, polyp, adenomatous polyp, familial adenomatous polyposis or fibrosis resulting from radiation therapy), central nervous system disorder (cortical dementia, Alzheimer's disease, vascular dementia, multi-infarct dementia, pre-senile dementia, alcoholic dementia, senile dementia, or central nervous system damage resulting from stroke, ischemia or trauma). The compounds also inhibit platelet aggregation and facilitate wound healing (ulcer) (all claimed).

ADVANTAGE - The compounds have gastroprotective properties, facilitate wound healing, decreased renal toxicity and dyspepsia, improved cardiovascular profile and can be used in lower dosage. Dwq.0/0

L33 ANSWER 5 OF 24 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004-191037 [18] WPIDS

DOC. NO. CPI:

C2004-075269

TITLE:

New 5-aryl pyrazole derivatives and 4-aryl isoxazole derivatives are cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor useful for treating elevated level of COX-2 disorders

e.g. angiogenesis, arthritis and endothelial

dysfunction.

DERWENT CLASS:

B02 B03

102

INVENTOR(S):

BANDARAGE, U K; EARL, R A; EZAWA, M; FANG, X; GARVEY, D S; KHANAPURE, S P; RANATUNGA, R R;

RICHARDSON, S K; SCHROEDER, J D; STEVENSON, C A; WEY,

S; RANATUNGE, R R

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(NITR-N) NITROMED INC

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIND DATE	WEEK	LΑ	PG

WO 2004002409 A2 20040108 (200418)* EN 116

RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ

VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW

US 2004053985 A1 20040318 (200421) AU 2003247622 Al 20040119 (200447)

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE			
WO 2004002409 US 2004053985	A2 Al Provisional Provisional	WO 2003-US19850 US 2002-391769P US 2003-454307P US 2003-603098	20030625 20020627 20030314 20030625			
AU 2003247622	A1	AU 2003-247622	20030625			

FILING DETAILS:

```
PATENT NO
                                    KIND
                                                                         PATENT NO
                                  ______
        AU 2003247622
                                   Al Based on
                                                                      WO 2004002409
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 2003-454307P
                                                                          20030314; US
                                      2002-391769P
                                                                    20020627; US
                                      2003-603098
                                                                    20030625
AN
        2004-191037 [18]
                                         WPIDS
        WO2004002409 A UPAB: 20040316
AB
        NOVELTY - 5-aryl pyrazole derivatives (I), (II) and 4-aryl isooxazole
        derivatives (III) are new.
                 DETAILED DESCRIPTION - 5-aryl pyrazole derivatives of formula
         (I), (II) and 4-aryl isooxazole derivatives of formula (III) are new.
                 INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for
                 (1) a composition (A) comprising (I), (II) and (III) and a
        carrier;
                 (2) a composition (B) comprising at least one of (I), (II) or
         (III) and at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases
        nitric oxide, or induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or
        endothelium-derived relaxing factor or is a substrate for nitric oxide
        synthase(C); and
                 (3) a kit comprising at least one of (I), (II) or (III).
                 R1 = -S(0)2-CH3 \text{ or } -S(0)2-NH2;
                 R'1 = H, halo, methyl or CH2OH;
                 R2 = substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or a heterocyclic
        ring;
                 R3 = (C(R4)(R'4))k-Y-(C(R4)(R'4))n-O-V, -C(Z)-(C(R4)(R'4))k-O-V
        V_{r} - C(Z) - (C(R4)(R'4))k - Y - (C(R4)(R'4))n - O - V_{r} - (C(R4)(R'4))k - Y - C(Z) - (C(R4)(R'4))k - C(Z) - (C(R4)(R'4))k - C(Z) - (C(R4)(R'4)(R'4))k - C(Z) - (C(R4)(R'4)(R'4))k - C(Z) - (C(R4)(R'4)(R'4))k - C(Z) - (C(R4)(R'4)(R'4
        (C(R4)(R'4))k-0-V, -C(Z)-W-Q-(C(R4)(R'4))k-0-V, -C(O)-N(Ri)-O-V
         (C(R4)(R'4)n-O-V, -(C(R4)(R'4))k-C equivalent to C-(C(R4)(R'4))P-O-V,
        -(C(R4)(R'4))k-Y-(C(R4)(R'4))k-Y-(C(R4)(R'4))k-O-V
        -(C(R4)(R'4))p-E-N(Ri)-O-W-Q-(C(R4)(R'4)k-O-V, -(C(R4)(R'4))
        p-E-N(Ri)-O-(C(R4)(R'4) k-O-V, -(C(R4)(R'4)) p-N(Ri)-O-(C(R4)(R'4))
        k-O-V, -(C(R4)(R'4)) p-O-N(Ri)-(C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V, -(C(R4)(R'4)) P-C-V
        O-N(Ri)-E-(C(R4)(R'4) k-O-V, -(C(R4)(R'4)) P-O-N(Ri)-E-W-Q-V)
        (C(R4)(R'4) k-0-V, -(C(R4)(R'4)) P-C(Z)-Y-(C(R4)(R'4) k-0-V,
        -(C(R4)(R'4)) p-Y-C(Z)-(C(R4)(R'4) k-O-V or -(C(R4)(R'4))
        p-Y-C(Z)-Y-(C(R4)(R'4) k-O-V;
                 Either R4, R'4 = H, halo, lower alkyl or alkoxy; or
                 CR4R'4 = a substituted lower alkyl, a cycloalkyl, aryl or a
        heterocyclic ring;
                 V = -NO, -NO2, or H;
                 Y = 0, -S(0) \text{ o- or } -N(Ra)R-;
                 Z = oxo, thial, oxime or hydrazone;
                 Q = Y or a covalent bond;
                 W = aryl, alkylaryl, heterocyclic ring or alkyl heterocyclic
        ring;
                 E = -C(0) or -S(0) o;
                 Ra = a lone pair of electron, a hydrogen or a lower alkyl group;
                 Ri = H, alkyl, aryl, alkyl carboxylic acid, an aryl carboxylic
        acid, an alkylcarboxylic ester, arylcarboxylic ester,
        alkylcarboxamido, arylcarboxamido, an alkylaryl, alkylsulfinyl, an
        alkylsulfonyl, an alkylsulfonyloxy, an arylsulfinyl, an arylsulfonyl,
        arylsulfonyloxy, a sulfonamido, a carboxamido, a carboxylic ester, an
        aminoalkyl, an aminoaryl, -(C(R4)(R'4)) n-O-V, a bond to an adjacent
        atom creating a double bond to that atom or -(N2O2-)-.M+;
                 M+ = an organic or inorganic cation;
```

```
o = 0-2;
k = 1-6;
p = 0-10;
n = 2-10;
    R5 = -(C(R4)(R'4)) k-Y-(C(R4)(R'4)) k-B-(C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V,
    -(C(R4)(R'4)) k-Y-(C(R4)(R4)) k-D-(C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V,
    -C(Z)-(C(R4)(R'4)) k-Y-(C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V, -(C(R4)(R'4))
k-Y-W-Q-C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V, -C(Z)-W-Q-(C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V, -(C(R4)(R'4))
p-E-N(Ri)-O-W-Q-(C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V, -(C(R4)(R'4)) p-E-N(Ri)-O-
(C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V, -(C(R4)(R'4)) p-N(Ri)-O-(C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V,
    -(C(R4)(R'4)) p-O-N(Ri)-(C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V, -(C(R4)(R'4)) p-
O-N(Ri)-E-(C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V or-(C(R4)(R'4)) p-O-N(Ri)-E-W-Q-
(C(R4)(R'4)) k-O-V;
    B = -C(Z)-, -Y- or a covalent bond; and
    D = -S(O)o or -N(Ra)(Rj).
```

Provided that when R2 is cycloalkyl, aryl or a heterocyclic ring, R3 cannot be -(C(R4)(R'4)) n-O-V, where R4 and R'4 at each occurrence are independently H, halo, lower alkyl or alkoxy and V is H.

ACTIVITY - Antiinflammatory; Analgesic; Antipyretic; Gastrointestinal -Gen.; Antiulcer; Tranquilizer; Antibacterial; Cytostatic; Antiangiogenic; Antiarthritic; Antiasthmatic; Gynecological; Tocolytic; Dermatological; Ophthalmological; CNS-Gen.; Nootropic; Cerebroprotective; Vasotropic; Vulnerary; Antiallergic; Respiratory-Gen.; Antiarteriosclerotic; Antimicrobial; Cardiovascular-Gen.; Uropathic; Nephrotropic; Hemostatic; Neuroprotective; Anticoagulant; Thrombolytic. (I), (II) and (III) was tested for their COX-2 inhibitor activity in human using Brideau et al., Inflamm Res., 45: 68-74 (1996). The results showed that the percentage inhibition of 4-(1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-((3-nitrooxy)propoxy)methyl)pyrazol-5-yl)-1-(methylsulfonyl)benzene at 10 micro M was 100%.

USE - (I), (II) or (III) is useful for treating or reducing inflammation, pain or fever. Also useful for treating or reversing renal or respiratory toxicity. Also useful for inhibiting platelet aggregation and also for facilitating wound (ulcer) healing. Also useful for treating a gastrointestinal disorder (e.g. an inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, a peptic ulcer, a stress ulcer, a bleeding ulcer, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, a bacterial infection, short-bowel (anastomosis) syndrome, or a hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia) or improving the gastrointestinal properties of a COX-2 inhibitor and disorders resulting from elevated levels of COX-2 (e.g. angiogenesis, arthritis, asthma, bronchitis, menstrual cramps, premature labor, tendinitis, bursitis, a skin-related condition, neoplasia(e.g. a brain cancer, a bone cancer, an epithelial cell-derived neoplasia (epithelial carcinoma), a basal cell carcinoma, an adenocarcinoma, a gastrointestinal cancer, a lip cancer, a mouth cancer, an esophageal cancer, a small bowel cancer, a stomach cancer, a colon cancer, a liver cancer, a bladder cancer, a pancreas cancer, an ovary cancer, a cervical cancer, a lung cancer, a breast cancer, a skin cancer, a squamus cell cancer, a basal cell cancer, a prostate cancer, a renal cell carcinoma, a cancerous tumor, a growth, a polyp, an adenomatous polyp, a familial adenomatous polyposis or a fibrosis resulting from radiation therapy), an inflammatory process in a disease, an ophthalmic disorder, pulmonary inflammation, a central

nervous system disorder(e.g. cortical dementia, Alzheimer's disease, vascular dementia, multi-infarct dementia, pre-senile dementia, alcoholic dementia, senile dementia, or central nervous system damage resulting from stroke, ischemia or trauma), allergic rhinitis, respiratory distress syndrome, endotoxin shock syndrome, atherosclerosis, a microbial infection, a cardiovascular disorder, a urinary disorder, a urological disorder, endothelial dysfunction, organ deterioration, tissue deterioration, or activation, adhesion and infiltration of neutrophils at the site of inflammation) (All claimed).

ADVANTAGE - (I), (II) and (III) have gastroprotective properties, facilitate wound healing, decreased renal toxicity and dyspepsia, improved cardiovascular profile and that can be used at low dosages. Dwg.0/0

L33 ANSWER 6 OF 24 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 3

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:132965 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:163603

Methods for novel sulfur-containing organic nitrate TITLE:

compds. use in the treatment and prevention of

human diseases and conditions

INVENTOR(S): Garvey, David S.; Letts, L.

Gordon

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Nitromed, Inc., USA SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.						DATE		
WO	2003	0134	32		A2														
	W:	AE, CN, GE,	AG, CO, GH,	AL, CR, GM,	AM, CU, HR,	AT, CZ, HU,	AU, DE, ID,	AZ, DK, IL,	DM, IN,	DZ, IS,	EC, JP,	EE, KE,	ES, KG,	FI, KP,	GB, KR,	GD, KZ,			
	RW:	NO, TM;	NZ, TN,	OM, TR,	PH, TT,	PL, TZ,	LU, PT, UA, MZ,	RO, UG,	RU, US,	SD, UZ,	SE, VC,	SG, VN,	SI, YU,	SK, ZA,	SL, ZM,	TJ, ZW			
חים	1414	EE, BF,	ES, BJ,	FI, CF,	FR, CG,	GB,	•	IE, GA,	IT, GN,	LU, GQ,	MC, GW,	NL, ML,	PT, MR,	SE, NE,	SK, SN,	TR, TD,			
Er		AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES, FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	•	507		
	2005 2004 Y APP	1527	53		A1		2004	0805		US 2	004-	7606	72		2	00208 00401 00108	.21		
									,	WO 2	002-1	US24	923	1	w 2	00208	307		

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 138:163603

The invention describes methods of use for an organic nitrate compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the organic nitrate compound comprises at least one sulfur atom and/or at least one disulfide group. The invention also provides methods for treating, preventing and/or reducing inflammation, pain, and fever; for

> Shears 571-272-2528 Searcher :

decreasing or reversing the gastrointestinal, renal and other toxicities resulting from the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compds.; for treating and/or preventing gastrointestinal disorders; for treating inflammatory disease states and disorders; for treating and/or preventing ophthalmic diseases or disorders; for treating and/or improving the gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 inhibitors; for facilitating wound healing; for treating and/or preventing other disorders resulting from elevated levels of cyclooxygenase-2; for decreasing the recurrence of ulcers; for improving gastroprotective properties, anti-Helicobacter pylori properties or antacid properties of proton pump inhibitors; for treating Helicobacter pylori and viral infections. For improving gastroprotective properties of Hz receptor antagonists; for treating and/or preventing inflammations and microbial infections, multiple sclerosis, and viral infections; for treating or preventing restenosis, autoimmune diseases, pathol. conditions resulting from abnormal cell proliferation, polycystic kidney disease, inflammatory diseases or to inhibit wound contraction; for treating or preventing sexual dysfunctions in males and females, for enhancing sexual responses in males and females; for treating or preventing benign prostatic hyperplasia, hypertension, congestive heart failure, variant (Printzmetal) angina , glaucoma, neurodegenerative disorders, vasospastic diseases, cognitive disorders, urge incontinence, and overactive bladder; for reversing the state of anesthesia. For treating or preventing diseases induced by the increased metabolism of cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate (cGMP); for treating respiratory disorders and for treating neurol. conditions.

L33 ANSWER 7 OF 24 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:836762 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:350474

TITLE: Preparation and compositions of nitrosothio

(hetero)cyclic nitric oxide donors

INVENTOR(S): Fang, Xinqin; Garvey, David S.; Gaston,

> Ricky D.; Lin, Chia-en; Ranatunga, Ramani R.; Richardson, Stewart K.; Wang, Tiansheng; Wang,

Weiheng; Wey, Shiow-jyi

Nitromed, Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PCT Int. Appl., 138 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	ENT	NO.			KIND DATE			1	APPL:	ICAT		DATE						
					A2		2003		1	WO 2003-US10562						20030407		
WO 2003086282					A 3		2004	0429										
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,		
		CN,	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,		
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,		
		LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,		
		NO,	ΝZ,	OM,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	TJ,		
		TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ΥU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW		
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,		
		BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,		
		EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,		

571-272-2528 Searcher : Shears

SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,

NE, SN, TD, TG

CA 2480832 AA 20031023 CA 2003-2480832 20030407 US 2003203915 A1 20031030 US 2003-407420 20030407 EP 1497268 A2 20050119 EP 2003-719621 20030407

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2002-369873P P 20020405

WO 2003-US10562 W 20030407

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 139:350474

GΙ

Title compds. I [wherein U = O, S, or NRaRi; V = NO or NO2; X9 = CR10 AΒ or N; Y9 = CR6R7, NRi, NR25, NRiCR6R7, CR6R7NRi, CR2R3CR6R7, or CR6R7CR2R3; Y10 = CR8R9 or CR8R9CR17R18; R2-R9, R17, and R18 = independently H or alkyl; or R2R3, R4R5, R6R7, or R8R9 = independently oxo; or $R4^*$ and R7 together with the C's to which they are attached = cycloalkyl; or CR6R7 = cycloalkyl; R6 and R9 taken together with the C's to which they are attached = (bridged)cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, or aryl with the proviso that R7 and R8 are not present; R4 and R25 taken together with the C and N to which they are attached = heterocyclyl; Ra = lone pair of electrons, H, or (aryl)alkyl; Re and Rf = independently H, halo, OH, or (un) substituted (cyclo) alkyl, heterocyclyl, alkoxy, amino, aryl, etc.; or CReRf = heterocyclyl or (bridged) cycloalkyl; Ri = H or (un) substituted alkyl, aryl, carboxamido, sulfonamido, etc.; n = 0-3; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof] were prepared as novel nitric oxide donors for use in compns. comprising at least one nitric oxide donor and optionally at least one therapeutic agent. The nitric oxide donors donate, transfer or release nitric oxide, and/or elevate endogenous levels of endothelium-derived relaxing factor, and/or stimulate endogenous synthesis of nitric oxide and/or are substrates for nitric oxide synthase and are capable of releasing nitric oxide or indirectly delivering or transferring nitric oxide to targeted sites under physiol. conditions (no data). For example, 2-[2-(nitrosothio) adamantan-2-yl] acetic acid was esterified with

3-nitrooxy-2,2-bis(nitrooxymethyl)propan-1-ol in the presence of 1-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbodiimide•HCl and 4-dimethylaminopyridine in CH2Cl2 to give II (18%). The latter inhibited proliferation of human coronary artery smooth muscle cells with IC50 of 5 µM. In general, the nitrosylated compds. tested in this assay inhibited proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells, while the corresponding non-nitrosylated derivs. showed no inhibition, slight inhibition, or exhibited much higher IC50 values. Thus, the invention provides methods for treating cardiovascular diseases, for the inhibition of platelet aggregation and platelet adhesion caused by the exposure of blood to a medical device, for treating pathol. conditions resulting from abnormal cell proliferation, transplantation rejections, autoimmune, inflammatory, proliferative, hyperproliferative, vascular diseases, for reducing scar tissue or for inhibiting wound contraction, particularly the prophylactic and/or therapeutic treatment of restenosis (no data). The invention also provides methods for treating inflammation, pain, fever, gastrointestinal disorders, respiratory disorders, and sexual dysfunctions (no data). In addition, the invention provides novel compns. and kits comprising at least one nitric oxide donor and/or at least one therapeutic agent.

L33 ANSWER 8 OF 24 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:656415 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:175861

TITLE: Nitrosated and nitrosylated phosphodiesterase

inhibitor compounds for treatment of male impotence and female sexual dysfunction Garvey, David S.; De Tejada, Inigo Saenz

INVENTOR(S): Garvey

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 70 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2003158184	A1	20030821	US 2001-24040	20011221
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2001-24040	20011221

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:175861

The invention provides methods for treating male impotence, female sexual dysfunctions, and anorectal diseases involving excessive anal sphincter tone by administering a therapeutically effective amount of the title inhibitor which addnl. donates, transfers, or releases NO and/or induces the production of endogenous endothelium-derived relaxing factor. Many types of phosphodiesterase inhibitors are disclosed including nitrate, nitrite, and nitrosothiol-containing derivs. of benzene, pyridine, phenol, quinoline, quinazoline, 2-pyridone, purin-6-one, purin-2,6-dione, pyrimidin-4-one, imidazo[2,1b]quinazoline, benzo[c][1,6]naphthyridine, 2,6-dihydroxyalkyamino-4,8dipiperidinopyrimido[5,4-d]pyrimidine, and 1-((3,4dihydroxyphenyl)methyl)-6,7-isoquinoline. Thus, the synthesis of two such phosphodiesterase inhibitors are described. One, a nitrosothiol derivative of a 2,6-dihydroxyalkyamino-4,8-dipiperidinopyrimido[5,4d]pyrimidine, was more effective than the phosphodiesterase inhibitor dipyridamole in relaxing contracted human corpus cavernosum tissue.

L33 ANSWER 9 OF 24 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on

STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:366697 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200300366697

TITLE: Nitrosated and nitrosylated nonsteroidal

antiinflammatory compounds, compositions and methods of

use.

AUTHOR(S): Bandarage, Upul K. [Inventor, Reprint Author]; Dong,

Qing [Inventor]; Fang, Xinqin [Inventor]; Garvey,

David S. [Inventor]; Mercer, Gregory J.

[Inventor]; Richardson, Stewart K. [Inventor];
Schroeder, Joseph D. [Inventor]; Wang, Tiansheng

[Inventor]

CORPORATE SOURCE: Newton, MA, USA

ASSIGNEE: NitroMed, Inc.

PATENT INFORMATION: US 6593347 July 15, 2003

SOURCE: Official Gazette of the United States Patent and

Trademark Office Patents, (July 15 2003) Vol. 1272, No. 3. http://www.uspto.gov/web/menu/patdata.html. e-file.

ISSN: 0098-1133 (ISSN print).

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 6 Aug 2003

Last Updated on STN: 6 Aug 2003

AB The present invention describes novel nitrosated and/or nitrosylated nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds, and novel compositions comprising at least one nitrosated and/or nitrosylated nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compound, and, optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, elevates endogenous levels of endothelium-derived relaxing factor, stimulates endogenous synthesis of nitric oxide or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. The present invention also provides methods for treating, preventing and/or reducing inflammation, pain, and fever; decreasing or reversing the gastrointestinal, renal and other toxicities resulting from the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs; treating and/or

preventing gastrointestinal disorders;

treating inflammatory disease states and disorders; and treating and/or preventing ophthalmic diseases or disorders.

L33 ANSWER 10 OF 24 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation

on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:239203 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200300239203

TITLE: H2 receptor antagonist compounds in combination with

nitric oxide donors, compositions and methods of use.

AUTHOR(S): Garvey, David S. [Inventor, Reprint Author];

Letts, L. Gordon [Inventor]; Wang, Tiansheng

[Inventor]

CORPORATE SOURCE: ASSIGNEE: NitroMed, Inc. PATENT INFORMATION: US 6552047 April 22, 2003

SOURCE: Official Gazette of the United States Patent and

Trademark Office Patents, (Apr 22 2003) Vol. 1269, No. 4. http://www.uspto.gov/web/menu/patdata.html. e-file.

ISSN: 0098-1133 (ISSN print).

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 14 May 2003

Last Updated on STN: 14 May 2003

AB The present invention describes novel nitrosated and/or nitrosylated H2 receptor antagonist compounds, and novel compositions comprising at least one H2 receptor antagonist compound that is optionally substituted with at least one NO and/or NO2 group, and, optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, stimulates endogenous synthesis of nitric oxide, elevates endogenous levels of endothelium-derived relaxing factor or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. The present invention also describes methods for treating and/or preventing

gastrointestinal disorders; improving

qastroprotective properties of H2 receptor antagonists; decreasing the recurrence of ulcers; facilitating ulcer healing; preventing and/or treating inflammations and microbial infections, ophthalmic diseases and disorders, multiple sclerosis, and viral infections; and decreasing or reducing the gastrointestinal toxicity associated with the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds.

L33 ANSWER 11 OF 24 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004-191024 [18] WPIDS

DOC. NO. CPI:

C2004-075256

TITLE:

New nitrosated and/or nitrosylated compounds useful

in the treatment of e.g. rheumatoid arthritis,

inflammation, pain, fever, systemic lupus

erythematosus and asthma.

DERWENT CLASS:

B05 INVENTOR(S):

GARVEY, D S; LETTS, L G

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(GARV-I) GARVEY D S; (LETT-I) LETTS L G; (NITR-N)

NITROMED INC

102

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG

WO 2003103602 A2 20031218 (200418)* EN 36

RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE

LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM

PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ

VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW

US 2004072899 A1 20040415 (200426) AU 2003248642 A1 20031222 (200445)

APPLICATION DETĀILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
WO 2003103602	A2	WO 2003-US18052	20030610
US 2004072899	Al Provisional	US 2002-387433P	20020611
		US 2003-718060	20030610
AU 2003248642	A1	AU 2003-248642	20030610

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND PATENT NO AU 2003248642 Al Based on WO 2003103602

```
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 2002-387433P
                                            20020611; US
                      2003-718060
                                         20030610
AN
     2004-191024 [18]
                        WPIDS
AB
     WO2003103602 A UPAB: 20040608
     NOVELTY - A nitrosated and/or nitrosylated compound (I) is new.
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Nitrosated and/or nitrosylated compounds
     of formula (I) and their salts are new.
     R4 = Me \text{ or } Et;
     R5 = Cl \text{ or } F;
     R6, R8 = H or F;
          R7 = H, F, Cl, CH3, C2H5, OMe, OEt or OH;
          R9 = C1, F, CF3 or Me;
          X = O, S(O)o or N(Ra)Ri;
          K' = -Wa-Eb-(C(Re)(Rf))p-Ec-(C(Re)(Rf))x-Wd-(C(Re)(Rf))y-Wi-Ej-Wg-
     (C(Re)(Rf))z-T-Q(a1) or -Wa-Eb-(C(Re)(Rf))p-Ec-(C(Re)(Rf))x-Wd-
     (C(Re)(Rf))y-Wi-Ej-Wg-(C(Re)(Rf))z-R3 (b1);
          R3 = -X-C(0)-CH2-phenyl (substituted at 5-position by R4 and on
     2-position by T');
          T' = -NH-phenyl (penta-substituted at 2-6 positions by R5-R9
     respectively);
     Q = NO \text{ or } NO2;
          a, b, c, d, g, i, j = 0-3;
          p, x, y, z = 0-10;
          W = C(O), C(S), T, (C(Re)(Rf))h, alkyl, aryl, (aryl)heterocyclic
     ring or (CH2CH2O)q;
          E = T, alkyl, aryl, (C(Re)(Rf))h, (aryl)heterocyclic ring or
     (CH2CH2O)q;
     h = 1-10;
     q = 1-5;
          Re, Rf = U, alkylaryl, alkylcycloalkyl, alkylheterocyclic,
     cycloalkylthio, cycloalkenyl, alkylaryl, sulfonic ester, phosphoryl,
     Wh, T-Q or -(C(Rg)(Rh))k-T-Q; or
          CReRf = carbonyl, methanthial, heterocyclic ring, cycloalkyl,
     aryl, oxime, hydrazone or bridged cycloalkyl;
          U = H, alkyl, cycloalkoxy, halo, OH, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl,
     arylheterocyclic, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocyclicalkyl, (halo)alkoxy,
     amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino,
     alkylarylamino, alkoxyhaloalkyl, sulfonic acid, sulfonic ester,
     alkylsulfonic acid, arylsulfonic acid, arylalkoxy, alkylthio,
     arylthio, CN, aminoalkyl, aminoaryl, aryl, arylalkyl,
     (alkyl)carboxamido, arylcarboxamido, amidyl, carboxyl, carbamoyl,
     alkylcarboxylic acid, arylcarboxylic acid, alkylcarbonyl,
     arylcarbonyl, ester, carboxylic ester, alkylcarboxylic ester,
     arylcarboxylic ester, sulfonamido, alkylsulfonamido, arylsulfonamido,
     alkylsulfonyl, alkylsulfonyloxy, arylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyloxy, urea
     or nitro;
     Rg, Rh = Re;
     k = 1-3;
          T = covalent bond, carbonyl, O, S(O)o or N(Ra)Ri;
     o = 0-2;
          Ra = lone pair of electrons, H or alkyl;
          Ri = U', -CH2-C(T-Q)(Re)(Rf)-, a bond to adjacent atom creating
     double bond to that atom or -(N2O2)-.M+;
          M+ = organic or inorganic cation;
          U' = H, alkyl, aryl, alkylcarboxylic acid, arylcarboxylic acid,
     alkylcarboxylic ester, arylcarboxylic ester, alkylcarboxamido,
     arylcarboxamido, alkylaryl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl,
     alkylsulfonyloxy, arylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyloxy,
```

Shears

Searcher

:

571-272-2528

sulfonamido, carboxamido, carboxylic ester, aminoalkyl or aminoaryl; provided that:

- (i) at least one Re is -T-Q or -(C(Rg)(Rh))k-T-Q when K' is (b1) and X-K' does not include nitroxyl lower alkyl ester; and
- (ii) the nitrosated and/or nitrosylated compound (I) must contain at least one NO or NO2 group linked to (I) through O, N or S.

INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:

- (1) a composition (III) comprising (I) and at least one compound (b) that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide or induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase;
 - (2) a kit (A) comprising (I) or its salt;
 - (3) a kit (B) comprising (II) or (III); and
- (4) a kit (C) comprising at least one parent cyclooxygenase (COX)-2 inhibitor (a) and at least one compound (b) or at least one therapeutic agent.

ACTIVITY - Antiinflammatory; Analgesic; Antipyretic; Gastrointestinal-Gen.; Antiulcer; Antibacterial; Vulnerary; Respiratory-Gen.; Antiangiogenic; Antiarthritic; Gynecological; Tocolytic; Dermatological; Cytostatic; Ophthalmological; CNS-Gen.; Nootropic; Neuroprotective; Cerebroprotective; Vasotropic; Tranquilizer; Antiallergic; Antibacterial; Antiarteriosclerotic; Virucide; Cardiovascular-Gen.; Uropathic; Anticoagulant; Thrombolytic; Osteopathic; Antiquot.

No biological data given.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Platelet aggregation inhibitor; Activation, adhesion and infiltration of neutrophils inhibitor; Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) inhibitor; Endogenous NO stimulator.

USE - For treating or reducing inflammation, pain, fever, gastrointestinal disorders e.g. inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, peptic ulcer, stress ulcer, bleeding ulcer, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, bacterial infection, short-bowel (anastomosis) syndrome and hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis, basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia; for improving gastrointestinal properties of COX-2 inhibitor; for facilitating wound healing e.g. ulcer; for treating or reversing renal and/or respiratory toxicity, disorder resulting from elevated levels of cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) e.g. angiogenesis, arthritis, asthma, bronchitis, menstrual cramps, premature labor, tendinitis, bursitis, skin-related condition, neoplasia (e.g. brain cancer, bone cancer, epithelial cell-derived neoplasia (epithelial carcinoma), basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, gastrointestinal cancer, lip cancer, mouth cancer, esophageal cancer, small bowel cancer, stomach cancer, colon cancer, liver cancer, bladder cancer, pancreas cancer, ovary cancer, cervical cancer, lung cancer, breast cancer, skin cancer, squamous cell cancer, basal cell cancer, prostate cancer, renal cell carcinoma, cancerous tumor, growth, polyp, adenomatous polyp, familial adenomatous polyposis and fibrosis resulting from radiation therapy), inflammatory processes in disease, ophthalmic disorder, pulmonary inflammation, central nervous system disorders (e.g. cortical dementia, Alzheimer's disease, vascular dementia, multi-infarct dementia, pre-senile dementia, alcoholic dementia, senile dementia, central nervous system damage resulting from stroke, ischemia and trauma), allergic rhinitis, respiratory distress syndrome, endotoxin shock syndrome, atherosclerosis, inflammation and/or microbial infection, cardiovascular disorder, urinary and/or urological disorder, endothelial dysfunction, preservation of organs and tissues; for

inhibition of activation, adhesion and infiltration of neutrophil at the site of inflammation; for inhibition of platelet aggregation (claimed); for treating degenerative diseases e.g. osteoarthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, symptoms associated with influenza and other viral infections, common cold, dysmenorrhea, headache, myositis, neuralgia gout arthritis, and spondyloarthropathies.

ADVANTAGE - The compound is potent cyclooxygenase 2 selective inhibitor. The compound exhibits gastroprotective properties; facilitates wound healing; decreases renal and/or respiratory toxicity and dyspepsia; improves cardiovascular profile and hence can be used as low dosage. The compound stimulates endogenous NO or elevated levels of endogenous endothelium-derived relaxing factor in vivo or are substrate for nitric oxide synthase.

Dwg.0/0

L33 ANSWER 12 OF 24 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004-021519 [02] WPIDS

CROSS REFERENCE:

2000-399322 [34]; 2002-048251 [06]; 2002-225943 [28]

DOC. NO. CPI:

C2004-006889

TITLE:

Use of a composition comprising nitrosated and/or nitrosylated nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compound in the treatment of e.g. inflammation, pain and fever.

DERWENT CLASS:

B03

INVENTOR(S):

BANDARAGE, U K; DONG, Q; FANG, X; GARVEY, D S

; MERCER, G J; RICHARDSON, S K; SCHROEDER, J D; WANG,

Т

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(BAND-I) BANDARAGE U K; (DONG-I) DONG Q; (FANG-I) FANG X; (GARV-I) GARVEY D S; (MERC-I) MERCER G J; (RICH-I) RICHARDSON S K; (SCHR-I) SCHROEDER J D;

(WANG-I) WANG T

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIND DATE	WEEK	LA PG
			
US 2003207919	A1 2003110	6 (200402)*	60

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
US 2003207919	A1 CIP of Div ex Div ex	US 1998-182433 US 1999-429019 US 2001-938560 US 2003-431457	19981030 19991029 20010827 20030508

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	PATENT NO
US 2003207919	Al Div ex Div ex	US 6297260 US 6593347

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1999-429019 19991029; US

1998-182433 19981030; US 2001-938560 20010827; US 2003-431457 20030508

AN 2004-021519 [02] WPIDS

B

10/760672

CR 2000-399322 [34]; 2002-048251 [06]; 2002-225943 [28]

AB US2003207919 A UPAB: 20040107

NOVELTY - Treatment, prevention or reduction of inflammation, pain and fever involves administration of a composition comprising a carrier and at least one nitrosated and/or nitrosylated nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compound (I). (I) is selected from 50 compounds given in the specification e.g. 2-(4-methyl-4-(nitrosothio)piperidyl)ethyl 2-(2-((2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino)phenyl)acetate hydrochloride.

ACTIVITY - Analgesic; Antiinflammatory; Antipyretic; Gastrointestinal-Gen.; Antiulcer; Cytostatic; Ophthalmological; Vasotropic; Cardiant; Antirheumatic; Antiarthritic; Osteopathic; Hypotensive; Antipsoriatic; Immunosuppressive; Endocrine-Gen.; Antiemetic; Antiasthmatic; Antiarteriosclerotic; Thrombolytic; Anticoagulant; Virucide; Uropathic; Cerebroprotective; Vulnerary; Tranquilizer; Hepatotropic; Immunosuppressive; Nootropic; Antidiabetic; Neuroprotective; Respiratory-Gen.; Hemostatic.

Rat paw edema test as described by Winter et al, Proc. Society Exp. Biol. Med. $_{\sharp}$ 111:544 - 547, 1962 was used to detected the antiinflammatory activity of 2-(4-methyl-4-(nitrosothio)piperidyl)ethyl 2-(2-((2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino)phenyl)ac etate hydrochloride (A). (A) showed an activity of 1.2 as compared to Diclofenac which showed an activity of 1.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Phenylbenzoquinone-induce writhing inhibitor.

USE - In the treatment, prevention or reduction of inflammation, pain, fever; for treating or reversing gastrointestinal, renal or other toxicity; for treating or preventing gastrointestinal disorder (e.g. peptic ulcer, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, stress ulcer, bleeding peptic ulcer, short bowel syndrome and hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia) and ophthalmic disease or disorder (e.g. glaucoma, inflammation of the eye and elevation of intraocular pressure); for treating an inflammatory disease or disorder (e.g. reperfusion injury to an ischemic organ, myocardial infarction, inflammatory bowel disease, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, hypertension, psoriasis, organ transplant rejection, organ preservation, female or male sexual dysfunction, radiation-induced injury, asthma, atherosclerosis, thrombosis, platelet aggregation, restenosis, metastasis, influenza, incontinence, stroke, burn, trauma, acute pancreatitis, pyelonephritis, hepatitis, autoimmune disease, immunological disorder, senile dementia, insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, disseminated intravascular coagulation, fatty embolism, Alzheimer's disease, adult or infantile respiratory disease, carcinogenesis or hemorrhage in a neonate) (all claimed).

ADVANTAGE - The compound have good bioavailability, posses potent analgesic and antiinflammatory properties and reduced potential for producing gastrointestinal lesions and does not have adverse side effects associated with prior art compounds.

Dwg.0/0

L33 ANSWER 13 OF 24 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:368951 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200400365336

TITLE: New COX-2-selective CINODs.

AUTHOR(S): Letts, L. Gordon

SOURCE: Inflammopharmacology, (2003) Vol. 11, No. 4-6, pp.

515-516. print.

Meeting Info.: Inflammopharmacology 2003. Edinburgh, UK. April 22-24, 2003. Royal College of Physicians of

Edinburgh.

ISSN: 0925-4692.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Conference; (Meeting)

Conference; Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)

LANGUAGE:

i

English

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 8 Sep 2004

Last Updated on STN: 8 Sep 2004

L33 ANSWER 14 OF 24 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002-691539 [74] WPIDS

DOC. NO. CPI:

C2002-195387

TITLE:

New substituted aryl compounds are cyclooxygenase-2

(COX-2) inhibitors, useful for e.g. treating,

preventing or reducing inflammation, pain or fever.

DERWENT CLASS:

INVENTOR(S):

EARL, R A; EZAWA, M; FANG, X; GARVEY, D S;

GASTON, R D; KHANAPURE, S P

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(EARL-I) EARL R A; (EZAW-I) EZAWA M; (FANG-I) FANG X;

PG

(GARV-I) GARVEY D S; (GAST-I) GASTON R D; (KHAN-I)

T.Λ

KHANAPURE S P; (NITR-N) NITROMED INC

WEEK

COUNTRY COUNT:

100

KIND DATE

PATENT INFORMATION: DATENT NO

PAT	ENT	NO			KII	ו מוּ	JATI	5	WEEK			LA PG										
WO	2002	2060	3378	3	A2	200	208	308	(20	002	74)	* El	1]	132	_							
	RW:	ΑT	ΒE	CH	CY	DE	DK	EA	ES	FI	FR	GB	GH	GM	GR	ΙE	IT	KE	LS	LU	MC	MW
		MZ	NL	OA	PT	SD	SE	\mathtt{SL}	sz	TR	TZ	UG	zM	ZW								
	W:	ΑE	AG	AL	ΜA	ΑT	AU	ΑZ	BA	BB	ВG	BR	BY	ΒZ	CA	CH	CN	CO	CR	CU	CZ	DE
		DK	DM	ĎΖ	EC	EE	ES	FI	GB	GD	GE	GH	GM	HR	HU	ID	IL	IN	IS	JΡ	ΚE	KG
		ΚP	KR	ΚZ	LC	LK	LR	LS	LT	LU	r	MA	MD	MG	MK	MN	MW	ΜX	ΜZ	ИО	ΝZ	OM
		PH	\mathtt{PL}	PT	RO	RU	SD	SE	SG	SI	SK	\mathtt{SL}	ТJ	TM	TR	TT	TZ	UΑ	UG	US	UΖ	VN
		YU	ZA	z_{M}	ZW																	
US	2002	2119	997	7	A 1	200	208	329	(20	002	74)											
US	670	6724	4 №		B2	200	403	316	(20	0042	20)											
ΕP	140	6609	9		A2	200	404	114	(20	0042	26)	Eì	1									
	R:	ΑT	ΒE	CH	CY	DΕ	DK	ES	FI	FR	GB	GR	ΙE	ΙT	r_{I}	LU	MC	NL	PT	SE	TR	
AU	2002	2249	9812	2	A 1	200	208	312	(20	0042	27)											
US	2004	4116	643:	1	A1	200	406	517	(20	004	10)											
US	682	518	5		B2	200	141	130	(20	004	79)											
JP	200	5502	2581	7	W	200	050:	127	(20	005:	LO)		2	232								

APPLICATION DETAILS:

US 2005059665

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE		
WO 2002060378	A2	WO 2001-US48823	20011221		
US 2002119977	Al Provisional	US 2000-256932P	20001221		
		US 2001-24046	20011221		
US 6706724	B2 Provisional	US 2000-256932P	20001221		
		US 2001-24046	20011221		
EP 1406609	A2	EP 2001-998052	20011221		
		WO 2001-US48823	20011221		
AU 2002249812	A1	AU 2002-249812	20011221		
US 2004116431	Al Provisional	US 2000-256932P	20001221		

A1 20050317 (200521)

			Div ex	US	2001-24046	20011221
				US	2003-730979	20031210
US	6825185	B2	Provisional	US	2000-256932P	20001221
			Div ex	US	2001-24046	20011221
				US	2003-730979	20031210
JР	2005502587	W		WO	2001-US48823	20011221
				JP	2002-560574	20011221
US	2005059665	A1	Provisional	US	2000-256932P	20001221
			Div ex	US	2001-24046	20011221
			Cont of	US	2003-730979	20031210
				US	2004-969079	20041021

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	PATENT NO
EP 1406609	A2 Based on	WO 2002060378
AU 2002249812	Al Based on	WO 2002060378
US 2004116431	Al Div ex	us 6706724
US 6825185	B2 Div ex	US 6706724
JP 2005502587	W Based on	WO 2002060378
US 2005059665	Al Div ex	US 6706724
	Cont of	US 6825185
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO	: US 2000-256932P	20001221; US
	2001-24046	20011221; US
	2003-730979	20031210; US
	2004-969079	20041021

AN 2002-691539 [74] WPIDS

AB WO 200260378 A UPAB: 20021118

NOVELTY - Substituted aryl compounds (I) are new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Substituted aryl compounds of formula (I) and their salts are new;

For Full Definitions see Definition Field. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:

- (1) a method (M1) of improving the cardiovascular profile of a COX-2 selective inhibitor in a patient comprising administering (I);
- (2) a composition (C1) comprising (I), at least one compound (Cp1) that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxides or induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase and optionally at least one therapeutic agent;
 - (3) a kit comprising (I) or its salts.

ACTIVITY - Antiinflammatory; Analgesic; Antipyretic; Antiarthritic; Antiasthmatic; Gynecological; Tocolytic; Cytostatic; Ophthalmological; Antiallergic; Antibacterial; Immunosuppressive; Antiarteriosclerotic; Vulnerary; Antiulcer; Vasotropic; Antianginal; Cardiant; Anticoagulant; Thrombolytic; Hypotensive; Cerebroprotective.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) inhibitor.

The assay for COX-2 enzyme activity in the human whole blood was performed as described in Brideau et al; Inflamm Res; 45: 68-74 (1996). Human blood (at most 50 mL) not containing any aspirin and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory compounds (NSAIDs) for 14 days was collected and placed in polypropylene syringes containing sodium heparin (20 units per mL blood, final concentration). The blood was distributed in aliquots per well of 24 well tissue culture plates. The plates were then placed on a gently rotating platform shaker in a 5% CO2 incubator at 37 deg. C for 15 minutes. 4-(1-(3',5'-Difluorophenyl)-1-oxomethyl)-1,2-methylenedioxy-5-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)benzene (A)

was dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO). The dilution of (A) (1 micro L) was added per well. To induce COX-2, lipopolysaccharide (LPS) from E. Coli was added at 10 micro g/mL to wells, 15 minutes after the addition of the (A). The resulting solution was transferred by polyethylene transfer pipettes to polypropylene centrifuge tube and centrifuged for 10 minutes at 4 deg. C. plasma (100 micro L) was removed from blood sample and added to methanol (1 mL) in new polypropylene centrifuge tubes, vortexed and stored overnight at -20 deg. C. The next day, the sample was centrifuged for 10 minutes at 4 deg. C and the supernatant was evaporated to dryness.

The sample was assayed for % inhibition for COX-2 enzyme activity and was found to be 100% of inhibition in human whole blood by (A).

USE - For treating, preventing or reducing inflammation, pain or fever; for treating or preventing a disorder resulting from elevated levels of COX-2 (e.g. angiogenisis, arthritis, asthma, bronchitis, menstrual cramps, premature labor, tendinitis, bursitis, a skin-related condition, neoplasia, inflammation in disease, ophthalmic disorder, pulmonary inflammation, central nervous system disorder, allergic rhinitis, respiratory distress syndrome, endotoxin shock syndrome, atherosclerosis, inflammation and/or microbial infection, cardiovascular disorder, urinary and/or urological disorder, endothelial dysfunction, a disorder treated by the preservation of organs and tissues, a disorder treated by inhibition and/or prevention of activation, adhesion and infiltration of neutrophils at the site of inflammation, or a disorder treated by inhibition and/or prevention of platelet aggregation); for treating or preventing qastrointestinal disorder (e.g. an inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, a peptic ulcer, a stress ulcer, a bleeding ulcer, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, a bacterial infection, short-bowel (anastomosis) syndrome, or a hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia); for facilitating wound healing (e.g. ulcer); for treating or reversing renal or other toxicities (all claimed). Also for treating restenosis, atherogenesis, angina, ischemic disease, congestive, heart failure or pulmonary edema associated with acute myocardial infarction, thrombosis, controlling blood pressure in hypertension, thromboemboembolic events, platelet aggregation, platelet adhesion, smooth muscle cell proliferation, vascular complications associated with the use of medical devices, wounds associated with the use of medical device, cerebrovascular ischemic

ADVANTAGE - At low dosages, the compound is a potent analgesic, has antiinflammatory and gastroprotective properties, has unexpected potential for facilitating wound healing, decreasing renal toxicity and dyspepsia and has improved cardiovascular profile of COX-2 inhibitor.

Dwg.0/0

L33 ANSWER 15 OF 24 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002-225943 [28] WPIDS

CROSS REFERENCE: 2000-399322 [34]; 2002-048251 [06]; 2004-021519 [02]

DOC. NO. CPI: C2002-068795

TITLE: New nitrosated and/or nitrosylated nonsteroidal

anti-inflammatory compounds used for treating e.g.

inflammation, pain and fever.

DERWENT CLASS: BO

events or stroke.

INVENTOR(S): BANDARAGE, U K; DONG, Q; FANG, X; GARVEY, D S

; MERCER, G J; RICHARDSON, S K; SCHROEDER, J D; WANG, (BAND-I) BANDARAGE U K; (DONG-I) DONG Q; (FANG-I) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): FANG X; (GARV-I) GARVEY D S; (MERC-I) MERCER G J; (RICH-I) RICHARDSON S K; (SCHR-I) SCHROEDER J D; (WANG-I) WANG T; (NITR-N) NITROMED INC COUNTRY COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG _____ US 2002016322 A1 20020207 (200228)* US 6593347 B2 20030715 (200348) APPLICATION DETAILS: APPLICATION PATENT NO 🚁 KIND DATE US 2002016322 A1 CIP of US 1998-182433 19981030
Div ex US 1999-429019 19991029
US 2001-938560 20010827
US 6593347 B2 CIP of US 1998-182433 19981030
Div ex US 1999-429019 19991029
US 2001-938560 20010827 FILING DETAILS: PATENT NO KIND US 2002016322 A1 Div ex US 6297260 US 6593347** B2 Div ex US 6297260 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1999-429019 19991029; US 1998-182433 19981030; US 2001-938560 20010827 2001-938560 AN 2002-225943 [28] WPIDS 2000-399322 [34]; 2002-048251 [06]; 2004-021519 [02] CR US2002016322 A UPAB: 20040107 NOVELTY - Nitrosated and/or nitrosylated nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds (I)-(IV), are new. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Nitrosated and/or nitrosylated nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds of formulae (I)-(IV), are new. Rg = H or lower alkyl; Rh = 4-(thiophen-2-ylcarbonyl)phenyl, 3-benzoylphenyl, 4-(2,3-dihydro-isoindol-1-one)phenyl, 1,8-diethyl,1,3,4,9-tetrahydropyrano(3,4-b)indolyl, 1-methyl-2-(4-methylphenylcarbonyl)-pyrrol-5-yl, 3-fluoro-4-phenylphenyl, 1-(4-chlorophenylcarbonyl)-5-methoxy-2-methylindol-1-yl, 3-chloro-9H-carbazol-7-yl, 2-(phenylcarbonyl)-thiophen-5yl, 3-phenoxyphenyl, , 2-methoxy-naphthalene-6-yl, 4-(imidazo(1,2-a)pyridine-2-yl)phenyl, 2,3-diphenyl-oxazol-5-ylmethyl, 4-(2-methylpropyl)phenyl, 2-(2,6-dichlorophenylamino)phenyl, 4-phenylphenyl-carbonylmethyl, 2-((2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino)phenylmeth ylcarbonyloxy, 4-allyloxy-3-chlorophenyl, 2-amino-3-benzoylphenyl, 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-benzoxazole-5-yl, 3-chloro-4cyclohexylphenylcarbonylmethyl, 1-(3-phenylpropenoyl)-2-methyl-5methoxyindol-3-yl, (1-(4-chlorophenylcarbonyl)-2-methyl-5-methoxyindol-5-yl)methylcarbonyloxy, 4-(2-methylpropen-2-ylamino)phenyl, (1-benzyl-1H-indazol-3-yl)oxy, 2-amino-3-(4bromophenylcarbonyl)phenyl, 1,3,4-triphenyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl,

```
3-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-phenyl-pyrazol-4-yl, 10-methyl-10H-phenothiazine-
2-yl, 3-chloro-4-(2,5-dihydropyrrol-1-yl)phenyl, 10H-9-oxa-1-aza-
anthracen-6-yl, 4-phenylphenyl, 6,11-dihydrodibenz(b,e)oxepin-9-yl,
2-methyl-6,11-dihydrodibenzo(b,e)oxepin-9-yl, 4-(2-
oxocyclopentylmethyl)phenyl, 3,4-bis-(4-methoxyphenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl,
4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl,
2-(4-chlorophenyl)-thiazole-4-yl, 2-(4-fluorophenyl)-benzoxazole-5-yl,
7-methoxy-10-methyl-10H-phenothiazin-2-yl, 11H-dibenzo(b,f)thiepin-10-
on-2-yl, 2-(4-chlorophenylcarbonyl)-1,3-dimethylpyrrol-5-yl,
4-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-phenyl-thiazole-5-yl, 2-aminocarbonylphenoxy,
2-benzoylthiophen-2-yl, 4-(3-hydroxyiminocyclohexyl)-phenyl,
1,2-diphenyl-4-butyl-3,5-dioxo pyrazolidin-4-yl-
methyloxycarbonylmethyl, 4,5-diphenyloxazol-2-ylmethyl or a group of
formula (i) or (ii);
n = 0 \text{ or } 1;
     X = -T-Bl-A-T-Nos;
     A = -W-Bt-, -Ly-Bx, -W-Bt-Wx-Bk-, -(C(Rb)(Rc))p-Ex-,
-G-Bt-Wz-Bk-Gx-Br, -J-Ex- or -C(Re)=N-Ez;
s = 1 \text{ or } 2;
     T = a covalent bond, carbonyl, O, S(O)o or -N(Ra)Ri;
o = 0-2;
     Ra = a lone pair of electrons, H or alkyl;
     Ri = e.g. H, alkyl, aryl, sulfonamido, carboxamido, carboxylic
ester, amino alkyl, amino aryl, -CH2-C(T-Q)(Re)(Rf) or -(N2O2)-M+;
     M+ = organic or inorganic cation;
     L = CO, CS, T, heterocyclyl, aryl, alkenyl, alkynyl,
arylheterocyclyl or (CH2CH2O)q;
     B = alkyl, aryl, -(C(Re)(Rf))p, heterocyclyl, arylheterocyclyl or
-(CH2CH2O)p;
p = 1-10;
     Re, Rf = B1, H, alkyl or aryl, or
     Re + Rf = a group Q1;
     B1 = B2, -T-NOs or (C(Re)(Rf))k-T-NOs;
B2 = e.g. cycloalkoxy, halo, hydroxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, arylheterocyclic ring, alkylaryl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocyclicalkyl,
alkoxy, haloalkoxy, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, arylamino or
diarylamino;
     Q1 = heterocyclyl, or optionally bridged cycloalkyl;
     Rb, Rc = haloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, bridged cycloalkyl,
heterocyclyl or B1, or
     Rb + Rc = carbonyl, methanthial or Q1;
     G = covalent bond, -T-C(0)-, -C(0)-T or T;
     J = carbonyl, phosphoryl or silyl;
     k, l, t, z, y = 1-3;
x, r = 0-3;
     E = CO, CS, T, (C(Re)(Rf))p, alkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl,
arylheterocyclyl or (CH2CH2O)q;
     W = O, -S(O)O, -N(Ra)Ri, carbonyl or methanthial;
     Rk = e.g. 2-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenylamino)-phenyl,
2-(2,3-dimethylphenylamino)-phenyl, 2-(methylcarbonyloxy)phenyl,
2-hydroxyphenyl, or 2',4'-difluoro-2-hydroxybiphenyl-3-yl,
Z = aryl;
     A1-A3 = subunits of a 5- or 6-membered monocyclic aromatic ring
selected from C-Ro, N-Rp, S, O, or Ba=Bb;
     Ro = H, alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, halo, or nitro;
     Rp = a covalent bond to an adjacent ring atom in order to render
the ring aromatic, H, alkyl, arylalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;
     Ba, Bb = N or C-Ro, and
```

Rm = alkyl or aryl,
with a specified proviso.

'Full definitions' are given in the 'Definitions' section. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:

- (1) a composition containing one compound (I)-(V) and at least one compound (C1) that donates, transfers, or releases nitric oxide, or induces the production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium-derived relaxing factor or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase, and
 - (2) a kit comprising the composition.

ACTIVITY - Antiinflammatory; Analgesic; Antipyretic; Antiulcer; Cytostatic; Vasotropic; Cardiant; Antirheumatic; Antiarthritic; Osteopathic; Hypotensive; Antipsoriatic; Immunosuppressive; Antiasthmatic; Antiarteriosclerotic; Anticoagulant; Thrombolytic; Virucide; Uropathic; Cerebroprotective; Vulnerary; Tranquilizer; Hepatotropic; Nootropic; Antidiabetic; Neuroprotective; Ophthalmological.

In a rat paw edema test as described in Winter et al, Proc. Society Exp. Biol. Med. 111: 544-547, 1962., 2-(4-methyl-4-(nitrosothio)piperidyl)ethyl 2-(2-((2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino)phenyl)ac etate hydrochloride exhibited relative activity of 1.5 compared to diclofenac.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Nitrosated and/or nitrosylated phosphodiesterase inhibitor.

USE - For treating, preventing or reducing inflammation, pain or fever; for treating or reversing the gastrointestinal, renal or other toxicities resulting from the use of a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compound; for treating or preventing a gastrointestinal disorder in a patient including peptic ulcer, gastric hyperacidity, dyspepsia, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, a stress ulcer, a bleeding peptic ulcer, short bowel syndrome, or a hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia; for treating an inflammatory disease or disorder including reperfusion injury to an ischemic organ, myocardial infarction, inflammatory bowel disease, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, hypertension, psoriasis, organ transplant rejection, organ preservation, a female or male sexual dysfunction, radiation-induced injury, asthma, atherosclerosis, thrombosis, platelet aggregation, restenosis, metastasis, influenza, incontinence, stroke, burn, trauma, acute pancreatitis, pyelonephritis, hepatitis, an autoimmune disease, an immunological disorder, senile dementia, insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, disseminated intravascular coagulation, fatty embolism, Alzheimer's disease, adult or infantile respiratory disease, carcinogenesis or a hemorrhage in a neonate, and for treating or preventing an ophthalmic disease or disorder e.g. glaucoma, inflammation of the eye or elevation of intraocular pressure.

L33 ANSWER 16 OF 24 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 4 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:721438 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:288343

TITLE: * Preparation and activity of nitrosated and nitrosylated nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compounds

INVENTOR(S): Bandarage, Upul K.; Dong, Qing; Fang, Xinqin;

Garvey, David S.; Mercer, Gregory J.;

Richardson, Stewart K.; Schroeder, Joseph D.;

Wang, Tiansheng

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Nitromed, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 59 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No.

182,433, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

P	PATENT NO.			KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.							DATE				
U	JS	6297	260			В1		2001	1002	,	US 1999-429019 CA 1999-2348741					19991029		
C	CA	2348	741			AA		2000	0511	1	CA :	1999-	2348	741			19991029	
W	VO																19991029	
		W:	ΑE,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN	, CR,	
			CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GΕ,	GH,	GM,	HR	, HU,	
			ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS	, LT,	
			LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX.	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO	, RU,	
			SD.	SE.	SG.	SI.	SK.	SL.	TJ,	TM.	TR	TT.	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ	, VN,	
			-	ZA,	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
		RW:	•	•		LS.	MW.	SD.	SL,	SZ.	TZ.	UG,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY	, KG,	
																	, GB,	
			•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	-	-		, GA,	
								SN,			,	,	,	,	,		,,	
न	ą,	1126	338	J.,	,	A1	,	2001	0829		EP 1	1999-	9587	08			19991029	
_																	, MC,	
		14.						FI,			OI()	,	,	20,	.,	-	, 110,	
.7	ΤD	2002	5284	25	51,	TI,	ш,,	2002	U 0 U 3		.TD 2	2000-	5792	17			19991029	
7) <u>E</u>	7630	1204. 10	55		. B2		2002	0710		אוו ל	2000	1601	2			19991029 19991029	
71	10	2000	1162	2		71		2003	0710		תט ג זומ 1	2000	0205	2 60			20010827	
	10	Z0021	7103	22		W.T.		2002	0207		0.5 2	2001-	3303	00			20010027	
	10	2002	34 / 3070:	1.0		DZ		2003	1106		110 1	2002	1211	c 7			20030508	
											US 2	1000	1004	3 <i>1</i>		DΩ	19981030	
PRIORI	LTX	APP.	LIN .	INFO	. :						05	L990-	1024	33		DZ	19901030	
											us 1	1999-	4290	19		A 3	19991029	
										1	WO 1	L999-1	US25	481	1	W	19991029	
											US 2	2001-	9385	60		A3	20010827	

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 135:288343

:

GΙ

Searcher

Shears

571-272-2528

The present invention describes novel nitrosated and/or nitrosylated AB nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compds., and novel compns. comprising at least one nitrosated and/or nitrosylated nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compound, and, optionally, at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, elevates endogenous levels of endothelium-derived relaxing factor, stimulates endogenous synthesis of nitric oxide or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase. The present invention also provides methods for treating, preventing and/or reducing inflammation, pain, and fever; decreasing or reversing the gastrointestinal, renal and other toxicities resulting from the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs; treating and/or

preventing gastrointestinal disorders;

treating inflammatory disease states and disorders; and treating and/or preventing ophthalmic diseases or disorders. Thus, I was prepared in 8 steps from

cyclohexanecarboxaldehyde and shows a relative activity of 1, 1.2 and 0.02 in analgesic, antiinflammatory and gastric lesion tests.

THERE ARE 63 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR REFERENCE COUNT: 63

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE

RE FORMAT

L33 ANSWER 17 OF 24 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:55526 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200200055526

TITLE: Methods to treat gastrointestinal lesions and to reduce

drug-induced gastrointestinal or renal toxicity.

Garvey, David S. [Inventor]; Letts, L. AUTHOR(S):

Gordon [Inventor]; Renfroe, H. Burt [Inventor];

Tam, Sang William [Inventor]

ASSIGNEE: NitroMed, Inc. CORPORATE SOURCE: PATENT INFORMATION: US 6323234 November 27, 2001

Official Gazette of the United States Patent and SOURCE:

Trademark Office Patents, (Nov. 27, 2001) Vol. 1252,

No. 4. e-file.

CODEN: OGUPE7. ISSN: 0098-1133.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 9 Jan 2002

Last Updated on STN: 25 Feb 2002

Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs which have been substituted with a AΒ nitrogen monoxide group; composition comprising (i) a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug, which can optionally be substituted with a nitrogen monoxide group and (ii) a compound that directly donates, transfers or releases a nitrogen monoxide group (preferably as a charged species, particularly nitrosonium); and methods of treatment of inflammation, pain, gastrointestinal lesions and/or fever using the compositions are disclosed. The compounds and compositions protect against the gastrointestinal, renal and other toxicities that are otherwise induced by nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs.

L33 ANSWER 18 OF 24 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN 2001-496643 [54] ACCESSION NUMBER: WPIDS

DOC. NO. CPI: * C2001-149121

TITLE: New nitrosated and nitrosylated cyclooxygenase-2

inhibiting compounds used for treating inflammation, pain and gastrointestinal

571-272-2528 Searcher : Shears

disorders.

B05 DERWENT CLASS:

INVENTOR(S): BANDARAGE, R R; BANDARAGE, U K; FANG, X; GARVEY,

D S; LETTS, L G; SHROEDER, J D; TAM, S

W; SCHROEDER, J D

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (NITR-N) NITROMED INC; (BAND-I) BANDARAGE R R;

(BAND-I) BANDARAGE U K; (FANG-I) FANG X; (GARV-I) GARVEY D S; (LETT-I) LETTS L G; (SCHR-I) SCHROEDER J

D; (TAMS-I) TAM S W

COUNTRY COUNT: 95

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	TENT NO		KIN	ID I	ATI	Ξ	V	VEE	ζ.		LA	I	?G	•						
WO	20010457	03	A1	200	100	 528	(20	015	54)	EN	1 2	227								
	RW: AT B	E CH	CY	DE	DK	EΑ	ES	FI	FR	GB	GH	GM	GR	ΙE	IT	KE	LS	LU	MC	MW
	MZ N	L OA	PT	SD	SE	SL	sz	TR	TZ	UG	ZW									
	W: AE A	G AL	AM	ΑT	ΑU	ΑZ	BA	ВВ	ВG	BR	BY	ΒZ	CA	CH	CN	CR	CU	CZ	DE	DK
		Z EE														JР			ΚP	
		C LK																		RO
		D SE								TT	ΤZ	UA	UG	US	UZ	VN	YU	ZA	ZW	
AU	20010259	28	Α	200	0107	703	(20	0016	54)											
US	20010417	26	A1	200)11:	115	(20	0017	72)											
EΡ	1246621		A1	200	210	009	(20	026	57)	EN	1									
	R: AL A	T BE	CH	CY	DE	DK	ES	FΙ	FR	GB	GR	ΙE	ΙT	$_{ m LI}$	LT	LU	LV	MC	MK	NL
	PT R	O SE	SI	TR																
KR	20020675	74	Α	200	208	322	(20	0031	LO)											
BR	20000170	37	Α	200	306	510	(20	0034	11)											
JP	20035239	58	W	200	308	312	(20	0035	55)		2	272								
CN	1434712		Α	200	308	306	(20	036	56)											
US	6649629		B2	200	31:	L18	(20	0037	76)											
US	20032202	28	A1	200	313	L27	(20	0037	78)											
ZA	20020057	07	Α	200	401	L28	(20	042	20)		2	251								
NZ	519781		Α	200	0404	130	(20	043	31)											

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
WO 2001045703	A1	WO 2000-US35014	20001222
AU 2001025928	A	AU 2001-25928	20001222
US 2001041726	Al Provisional	US 1999-171623P	19991223
	Provisional	US 2000-226085P	20000818
		US 2000-741816	20001222
EP 1246621	A1	EP 2000-989422	20001222
		WO 2000-US35014	20001222
KR 2002067574	A	KR 2002-708246	20020624
BR 2000017037	A	BR 2000-17037	20001222
*		WO 2000-US35014	20001222
JP 2003523958	W	WO 2000-US35014	20001222
		JP 2001-546642	20001222
CN 1434712	A	CN 2000-819154	20001222
US 6649629	B2 Provisional	US 1999-171623P	19991223
	Provisional	US 2000-226085P	20000818
		US 2000-741816	20001222
US 2003220228	Al Provisional	US 1999-171623P	19991223
	Provisional	US 2000-226085P	20000818
	Div ex	US 2000-741816	20001222
		US 2003-463671	20030618

ZA 2002005707 NZ 519781 🜧									
FILING DETAILS:									
PATENT NO	PATENT NO KIND PATENT NO								
AU 2001025928 EP 1246621 BR 2000017037 JP 2003523958 NZ 519781	EP 1246621 Al Based on WO 2001045703 BR 2000017037 A Based on WO 2001045703 JP 2003523958 W Based on WO 2001045703 NZ 519781 A Div in NZ 530757 Based on WO 2001045703								
PRIORITY APPLN. FINFO	0: US 2000-226085P 1999-171623P 2000-741816 2003-463671	20000818; US 19991223; US 20001222; US 20030618							
inhibiting components of the property of the p	2003-463671 I) WPIDS UPAB: 20020321 een nitrosated and recounds are new. DESCRIPTION - Sixted and recounds are new. OCCOUNTY of the composition of the compositi	20030618 nitrosylated cyclooxyden nitrosated and nitunds e.g. compounds of SO2-N(D1)-CO-CF3; alkoxy, alkylthio, hawer alkyl-O-D1, lower 3, NO2, NR14D1, N(D1) alkylamino, aryloxy, kylamino or cycloalkylts N-oxide (all optioalkylthio, CN, lower alkyl, C(R14)(R15)-OD1 D1), T-C(R23)(R24)-(Coalkylalkyl or a group or TC carbocyclyl, or CH2)o-OD1 or halo, or alkylthio, lower alkylthi	rosylated f formula loalkyl, alkyl-CO2D1, COR14, NHK, lalkoxy; nally alkyl, OD1, lower (R25)(R26))o- p of formula NHD1, ally substituted yl-CO2-D1, lower f))y-Wi-Ej-Wg-						

```
arylheterocyclyl or (CH2CH2O)q;
     E = T, alkyl, aryl, (C(Re)(Rf))h, heterocyclyl or (CH2CH2O)q;
h = 1-10;
q = 1-5;
     Re, Rf = e.g. H, alkyl, cycloalkoxy, halo, OH, hydroxyalkyl,
alkoxyalkyl or arylheterocyclyl, etc. or
     Re + Rf = oxo or thial, or
     CReRf = heterocyclyl, cycloalkyl (optionally bridged);
     T = a*covalent bond, carbonyl, O, S(O)o or N(Ra)Ri;
o = 0-2;
     Ra = electron lone pair, H or lower alkyl;
     Ri = e.g. H, alkyl, aryl or alkylcarboxylic acid, etc.
     U = O, S or N(Ra)Ri;
X5 = 0 or S, or
     C(=X5)U = 5-7 membered heterocyclyl;
     R31 = alkoxy, haloalkoxy, alkylthio, haloalkyl, halo or lower
alkyl;
     R32-R37 = H, halo, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, haloalkyl, OD1, OR43,
SD1, SR43, S(0)R43, S(0)2R43 or phenyl or benzyl (both optionally
substituted by haloalkyl, CN, halo, lower alkyl, OR43, SR43, S(O)R43
or S(0)2R41), or
     R32 + R33, R34 + R35, or R36 + R37 = oxo, or
     CR32R33, or CR34R35, CR36R37 = saturated 3-7 membered monocyclic
ring optionally containing one heteroatom, or
     CR33R34, CR33CR36 or CR34R36 = saturated or aromatic 3-7 membered
monocyclic ring;
R38, R39 = H, or
R38 + R39 = oxo;
     R40-R42 = H, halo, lower alkyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, S(0)-lower
alkyl, haloalkyl, CN, N3, NO2SCF3, or OCF3;
     R43 = lower alkyl or benzyl (optionally substituted by haloalkyl,
CN, halo or lower alkyl);
n = 0 \text{ or } 1;
     X8 = O, S, NRi or CR58R59;
     A1-A4 = C or N, provided that at least 2 of A1-A4 are C;
     R54 = haloalkylalkyl, halo, alkylthio, alkoxy, NO2, CN, lower
alkyl-CN, heterocyclyl, lower alkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, or phenyl
(optionally substituted by 1 or 2 alkylthio, NO2 or alkylsulfonyl;
     R55 = CO2D1, CO-N(R8)2, CO2-lower alkyl, CO-N(D1)-SO2-
(C(Re)(Rf))p-U-V or CO2-lower alkyl-UV;
     R56 = H, phenyl, thienyl, alkynyl, alkenyl or alkyl;
     Rg = e.g. H, lower alkyl, arylalkyl or alkoxy, etc. or
     Rg + the ring including Al-A4 = naphthyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl,
quinolizinyl, quinoxalinyl or dibenzofuryl;
     R58, R59 = H, lower alkyl, lower alkylphenyl, haloalkyl, halo,
NO2, CN, lower alkyl-CN, alkoxy, alkylthio or alkenyl, or
     CR58R59 = cycloalkyl;
X11 = 0 or CH2;
     Y11 = O, H2, N-OD, N-O-lower alkyl, N-O-aryl, N-COO-lower alkyl,
N-N(R8) 2 or N-N(R8)-SO2-lower alkyl;
     R62-R65 = H, lower alkyl, alkoxy, halo, CN, OD1, aryloxy,
NR12R13, CF3, NO2, alkylthio, S(O)o-lower alkyl, C(O)N(R8)2, CO2D1,
CO2-lower alkyl or NR8-CO-lower alkyl;
     R66 = H, lower alkyl, alkenyl, alkoxyalkyl or cycloalkylalkyl;
     R12, R13 = H, lower alkyl or aryl;
     X13, Y13 = =C(H) - or =N-;
     R90 = lower alkyl, lower alkyl-OD1, alkenyl, lower alkyl-CN,
lower alkyl-CO2D1, aryl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclylalkyl;
     R91 = phenyl, 5 membered heteroaryl containing one S, O or N atom
```

and optionally 1-3 additional N atoms, or 6 membered heteroaryl containing*one N atom and optionally 1-4 additional N atoms (all optionally substituted by halo, alkoxy, alkylthio, CN, haloalkyl, lower alkyl, CO2D1, CO2-lower alkyl, CO2D1, CO2-lower alkyl, lower alkyl-OD1, lower alkyl-NR12R13, lower alkyl-CO2D1 or OD1;

provided that (I)-(V) contain at least one nitrite, nitrate, thionitrite or thionitrate group.

See 'Definitions' for 'Full definitions'.

An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for a composition comprising at least one of the 16 compounds as above and at least one compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, or induces production of endogenous nitric oxide or endothelium derived relaxing factor, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase.

ACTIVITY - Antiinflammatory; analgesic; antipyretic; gastrointestinal; antiulcer, vulnerary; antiarthritic; antiasthmatic; respiratory; dermatological; antiarteriosclerotic; cytostatic; ophthalmological; antiallergic; antibacterial; immunosuppressive; cardiant; uropathic; CNS.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) inhibitor. In an assay for human COX-1 and COX-2 activity using the COX Inhibitor Screening Assay (Cayman Chemical, Ann Arbor, MI, which also contained the Prostaglandin Screening EIA Kit, used for prostaglandin quantification), 4-(5-((nitrooxy)methyl)-3-phenylisoxazol-4-

yl)benzenesulfonamide at 10 mu M exhibited an IC50 value of 100% for COX-2 inhibition compared to 0 for COX-1 inhibition.

USE - Used for treating inflammation, pain, fever, qastrointestinal disorders (e.g. inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's diseases, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, ulcers and Zollinger-Ellison syndrome), wounds, renal or other toxicities, angiogenesis, arthritis, asthma, bronchitis, menstrual cramps, premature labor, bursitis, skin related conditions, neoplasia, CNS disorder, allergic rhinitis, respiratory distress syndrome, endotoxin shock syndrome, atherosclerosis, microbial infection, cardiovascular disorders, urinary and/or urological disorders, endothelial dysfunction, activation, adhesion and infiltration of neutrophils at the site of inflammation and platelet aggregation. The compounds are also used for preserving organs and tissues.

ADVANTAGE - The compounds are selective COX-2 inhibitors. Dwg.0/5

L33 ANSWER 19 OF 24 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN

2002:187929 BIOSIS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200200187929

Enhanced gastroprotective and anti-ulcerogenic TITLE:

activities in rats of a new class of proton pump inhibitor containing nitrosothiol nitric oxide donor.

Saha, Joy K. [Reprint author]; Wang, Tiansheng [Reprint

author]; Stewart, Richardson [Reprint author]; Trocha,

Mark [Reprint author]; Shumway, Mathew [Reprint

author]; Garvey, David [Reprint author]; Letts, L. Gordon [Reprint author]; Wolfe, M.

Michael; Tam, S. William

CORPORATE SOURCE:

AUTHOR(S):

NitroMed, Inc, Bedford, MA, USA SOURCE:

Gastroenterology, (April, 2001) Vol. 120, No. 5

Supplement 1, pp. A.144-A.145. print.

Meeting Info.: 102nd Annual Meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association and Digestive Disease Week. Atlanta, Georgia, USA. May 20-23, 2001. American

Gastroenterological Association; American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases; American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy; Society for Surgery of the

Alimentary Tract.

CODEN: GASTAB. ISSN: 0016-5085.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Conference; (Meeting)

Conference; Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)

LANGUAGE:

English

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 13 Mar 2002

Last Updated on STN: 13 Mar 2002

L33 ANSWER 20 OF 24 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 5

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:608578 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

133:203023

TITLE:

Nitrosated and nitrosylated proton pump inhibitors, compositions and methods of use

INVENTOR(S):

Garvey, David S.; Letts, L.

Gordon; Tam, Sang William; Wang, Tiansheng;

Richardson, Stewart K.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Nitromed, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 100 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	TENT				KIN	D	DATE				ICAT					ATE
					A1		2000	0831								0000225
	W:	ΑE,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CR,
		CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,
		ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,
		LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,
		SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,
		VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	MT		
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	ŬĠ,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG	
CA	2362	930			AA		2000	0831	1	CA 2	000-	2362	930		2	0000225
EP	1154	771			A 1		2001	1121		EP 2	000-	9100	39		2	0000225
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,
							FI,									
JP	2002	5373	36		Т2		2002	1105								0000225
	6852															0000225
US	2004	2668	28		A1		2004	1230								0040614
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:						US 1	999-	1221	11P		P 1	9990226
		*														
										US 2	000-	5128	29	•	A3 2	0000225
										WO 2	000-	US25	24	1	W 2	0000225

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 133:203023

AB The invention describes nitrosated and/or nitrosylated proton pump inhibitor compds., as well as compns. comprising ≥1 proton pump inhibitor compound that is optionally substituted with ≥1 NO and/or NO2 group, and, optionally, ≥1 compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide, stimulates endogenous synthesis of nitric oxide, elevates endogenous levels of endothelium-derived

relaxing factor, or is a substrate for nitric oxide synthase, and/or ≥1 nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug, selective COX-2 inhibitor antacid, bismuth-containing reagent, acid-degradable antibacterial compound, and mixts. thereof. The invention also provides methods for treating and/or preventing gastrointestinal disorders; facilitating ulcer healing; decreasing the recurrence of ulcers; improving gastroprotective properties, anti-Helicobacter pylori properties or antacid properties of proton pump inhibitors; decreasing or reducing the gastrointestinal toxicity associated with the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory compds.; and treating Helicobacter pylori and viral infections. The compds. and/or compns. of the present invention can also be provided in the form of a pharmaceutical kit. Preparation of e.g. nitrosylated lansoprazole is described. Compared to lansoprazole, the nitrosylated lansoprazole significantly inhibited the formation of EtOH/HCl-induced gastric lesions.

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L33 ANSWER 21 OF 24 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 6

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:351366 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:4658

TITLE: Preparation of nitrosated and nitrosylated H2

receptor antagonists as drugs.

INVENTOR(S): Garvey, David S.; Letts, L.

Gordon; Wang, Tiansheng Nitromed, Inc., USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Nitromed, Inc., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 78 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	rent 1	NO.			KIN		DATE				LICAT				<u> </u>	ATE	
WO	2000	0289	88		A1 20000525												
	W:	ΑE,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CR,	
		CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	
		ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	
		LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	ΜX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	
		SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	
		YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM				
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	
			•	•	•		•	•	•		MR,	•		-			
CA	2349	575			AA.		2000	0525		CA 1	1999-	2349.	575		1	9991117	
EP	1140	066			A1		2001	1010		EP 1	L999-	9627	84		1	9991117	
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	
		PT,	ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO									
US	2002	0773	43		A1		2002	0620	•	US 1	L999-	4418	91		1	9991117	
US	6552	047			В2		2003	0422									
JP	2002	5295	03		Т2		2002	0910		JP 2	-000	5820	35		1	.9991117 .9991117	
AU	7721	88 🗂			B2		2004	0408		AU 2	2000-	1915	2		1	.9991117	
US	2003	0604	92		A1		2003	0327		US 2	2002-	2820	71		2	0021029	
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:						US 1	L998-	1088	77P		P 1	9981117	
										us 1	L999-	1408	39P	;	P 1	9990628	

US 1999-441891 A3 19991117

WO 1999-US27207 W 19991117

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 133:4658

GI

AΒ R1D1NC(:AR2)ND1CH2CH2BCH2R3, (I, II; A = CH, N, S; B = O, S, SO, SO2, CH2; D1 = H, NO, NO2, etc.; R1 = H, alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, aminoalkyl; R2 = electron lone pair, cyano, NO2, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, alkylcarbonyl, carboxamido, carboxylic ester, cycloalkylalkyl; R3 = specified imidazolyl, aminomethylthiazolyl, aminomethylfuryl groups; R5 = H, OH, hydroxyalkyl; D2 = D1, electron lone pair; R4 = C(:ND1)ND1SO2NHD1, etc.; q = 1-5; with provisos), were prepared Thus, a cooled solution of 2-[2-(nitrosothio)adamantan-2-yl]acetic acid (preparation given) and (2Z)-2-aza-3-methylamino-3-[[2-[(5-methylimidazol-4yl)methylthio]ethyl]amino]prop-2-enenitrile in CH2Cl2 were treated with DCC followed by warming to room temperature and stirring for 1 h to qive 26.5% (2Z)-2-aza-3-methylamino-3-[[2-[[5-methyl-1-[2-[2-(nitrosothio) adamantan-2-yl]acetyl]imidazol-4yl]methylthio]ethyl]amino]prop-2-enenitrile. This at 160 µmol/kg orally significantly inhibited ethanolic HCl-induced gastric lesions in rats.

ΙI

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L33 ANSWER 22 OF 24 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000-399322 [34] WPIDS

2

CROSS REFERENCE: 2002-048251 [06]; 2002-225943 [28]; 2004-021519 [02]

DOC. NO. CPI: _ C2000-120493

TITLE: New nitrosated or nitrosylated derivatives of

non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs, used for

treatment of inflammatory,

gastrointestinal or ophthalmological

diseases.

DERWENT CLASS: B05

INVENTOR(S): BANDARAGE, U K; DONG, Q; FANG, X; GARVEY, D S

; MERCER, G J; RICHARDSON, S K; SCHROEDER, J D; WANG,

Т

91

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (NITR-N) NITROMED INC

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG
     ______
     WO 2000025776 A1 20000511 (200034)* EN 157
         RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW
             NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW
          W: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE
             ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK
             LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
             SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
     AU 2000016012 A 20000522 (200040)
     EP 1126838 A1 20010829 (200150) EN
          R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL
             PT RO SE SI
     JP 2002528495 W 20020903 (200273)
AU 763000 B 20030710 (200355)
AU 2004200091 A1 20040205 (200443)#
                                                  224
APPLICATION DETAILS:
                                             APPLICATION
                                                                   DATE
     PATENT NO KIND
     _____
                                          WO 1999-US25481 19991029
AU 2000-16012 19991029
EP 1999-958708 19991029
WO 1999-US25481 19991029
WO 1999-US25481 19991029
JP 2000-579217 19991029
AU 2000-16012 19991029
AU 2004-200091 20040109
     WO 2000025776 A1
     AU 2000016012 A
     EP 1126838 A1
     JP 2002528495 W
     AU 763000
                     В
     AU 2004200091 A1
FILING DETAILS:
     PATENT NO KIND
                                           PATENT NO
     ______
     AU 2000016012 A Based on WO 2000025776
EP 1126838 A1 Based on WO 2000025776
JP 2002528495 W Based on WO 2000025776
AU 763000 B Previous Publ. AU 2000016012
Based on WO 2000025776
AU 2004200091 A1 Div ex AU 763000
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1998-182433 19981 2004-200091 20040109
                                           19981030; AU
     2000-399322 [34] WPIDS
     2002-048251 [06]; 2002-225943 [28]; 2004-021519 [02]
CR
     WO 200025776 A UPAB: 20040709
     NOVELTY - New nitrosated or nitrosylated derivatives of non-steroidal
     antiinflammatory compounds with improved bioavailability.
           DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Aldehyde or ketone compounds of formula
      (I) or (II), fused pyrrolidinone derivatives of formula (III) or fused
     thiazine derivatives of formula (IV) are new.
           Rg = H or lower alkyl;
           Rh = one of 52 specific groups e.g. of formula (1)-(3);
           X = -T-Bl-W-Bt-T-NOs or one of 6 other groups containing the
     -T-NOs terminal group;;
     s = 1 \text{ or } 2;
           T = a \text{ bond, carbonyl, 0, } S(0) \text{ o etc.;}
     o = 0-2;
```

Searcher : Shears 571-272-2528

AN

AB

Ri = H, alkyl, aryl, alkyl- or aryl- carboxylic acids or their esters, alkyl- or aryl-carboxamido, alkylaryl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, sulfonamido, carboxamido, carboxylic ester, aminoalkyl, aminoaryl etc.;

Rk = 2-hydroxyphenyl, 2,5-dihydroxyphenyl, 2-hydroxy-5-amino-phenyl or one of 16 other specific groups;

Z' = aryl;

A1-A3 = CRo, S, O etc.;

W = O, S(O)o, carbonyl or methanthial etc.;

B = alkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, heteroaryl or (CH2CH2 etc.;

Rm = alkyl or aryl;

1, t = 1-3.

provided that the compounds contain and NO or NO2 group.

ACTIVITY - Antiinflammatory; ophthalmological; antipyretic;
analgesic; antiulcer; cytostatic; vasotropic; cardiant; antirheumatic;
antiarthritic; osteopathic; hypotensive; antipsoriatic;
immunosuppressant; antiasthmatic; antiarteriosclerotic; thrombolytic;
anticoagulant; virucide; uropathic; cerebroprotective; vulnerary;
hepatotropic; nootropic; neuroprotective; antidiabetic. In a
phenylbenzoquinone-induced writhing test, 2-(4-methyl-4(nitrosothio)piperidyl)ethyl-2-(2-((2,6-dichlorophenyl)amino)phenyl)ac
etate hydrochloride had a relative activity of 1.5 (c.f. 1 for
diclofenac (no dosage given).

MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.

USE - (I) are useful for preventing or reducing inflammation, pain and fever, reversing the gastrointestinal, renal or other toxicity resulting from non-steroidal antiinflammatory drug (NSAID),

treating gastrointestinal disorders

(especially dyspepsia, peptic ulcer, gastric hyperacidity, gastroparesis, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, gastroesophageal reflux disease, stress ulcer, bleeding peptic ulcer, short bowel syndrome or a hypersecretory state associated with systemic mastocytosis or basophilic leukemia and hyperhistaminemia), inflammatory disorders (especially reperfusion injury to an ischemic organ, myocardial infarction, inflammatory bowel disease, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, hypertension, psoriasis, organ transplant rejection, organ preservation (sic), male or female sexual dysfunction, radiation induced injury, asthma, atherosclerosis, thrombosis, platelet aggregation, restenosis, metastasis, influenza, incontinence, stroke, burns, trauma, acute pancreatitis, pyelonephritis, hepatitis, autoimmune disease, immunological disorder, senile dementia, insulin-dependant diabetes mellitus, disseminated intravascular coagulation, fatty embolism, Alzheimer's disease, adult or infantile respiratory disease, carcinogenesis or hemorrhage in a neonate), ophthalmic disease (especially glaucoma, inflammation or raised intraoccular pressure) (all claimed).

ADVANTAGE - The compounds have improved bioavailability, have good activity and do not cause gastrointestinal ulcers ${\tt Dwg.0/0}$

L33 ANSWER 23 OF 24 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994-271856 [33] WPIDS

CROSS REFERENCE: 1991-008877 [02] DOC. NO. CPI: C1994-124378

TITLE: Acyla

Acylated peptide selective Type B CCK receptor agonists - used in treating CNS disorders, drug, alcohol, or nicotine abuse, gastrointestinal and endocrine disorders, shock etc..

DERWENT CLASS:

B04

INVENTOR(S):

BRODIE, M S; CHUNG, J Y; GARVEY, D S;

HOLLADAY, M W; MAY, P D; NADZAN, A M; SHIOSAKI, K;

SHUE, Y; TUFANO, M D (ABBO) ABBOTT LAB

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

1

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KI	ND DATE	WEEK	LA	PG
US 5340802	Α	19940823	(199433) *		2

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
us 5340802	A CIP of CIP of CIP of	US 1989-375107 US 1990-531771 US 1991-791805 US 1993-11055	19890630 19900606 19911113 19930129

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1989-375107 19890630; US 1990-531771 19900606; US 1991-791805 19911113; US

1993-11055 19930129

AN 1994-271856 [33] WPIDS

CR 1991-008877 [02]

AB US 5340802 A UPAB: 19941010

Peptides acylated at the N-terminal, of formula A-B-Y-Z (I), and their salts are new. In the formula A = an acyl gp. (a) or (b); R1 = H,halo, OH, 1-6 alkoxy or alkylthio, amino, mono- and di(1-6C alkyl)amino, N-protected amino, N-protected 1-6C alkylamino or R5-R4-CONR3-; R2 = naphthyl, phenyl or benzoHet, each opt. mono-substd.; R3 = H or 1-6C alkyl; R4 = 1-6C alkylene or 2-6C alkenylene; R5 = phenyl (opt. substd.); R6 = H, OH, halo, 1-6C alkyl, amino or mono- or di-(1-6C alkyl) amino; R7 = H, 1-6C alkyl, or 1-6C alkanoyl; B = an aminoacyl gp. (c) or (d); R8 = 1-6C alkyl, 1-6C alkoxy, 1-4C alkyl or 1-6C alkylthio, 1-4C alkyl; R9 = 2-4C alkylene; R10 = O, Soor is absent; R11 = H, 1-6C alkyl or alkoxy, 1-6C alkoxy, 1-4C alkyl or 1-6C alkylthio, 1-4C alkyl; Y = an aminoacyl gp. (e); R12 = COOH or tetrazolyl; Z = an aminoamide gp. (f), (g) or (h); R13 =1-6C alkyl, 3-8C cycloalkyl, or Het, phenyl, naphthyl or benzoHet (all opt. monosubstd. by 1-6C alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy or alkylthio, halo, OH, 1-6C alkanoyl, COOH, amino, mono- and di-(1-6C alkyl)-amino, nitro oe OSO3H); Het = a 5-membered ring with 0-2 double bonds or 6-membered with 0-3 containing 1 or 2N, 1S or 10, 1N and 1S, or 1N and 10, opt. with the N quaternised; R14 = NHR15; R15 = H, OH, CH3 or NH2; provided that when R1 = amino, N-protected amino, or R5-R4-CONR3, then B = gp. (d) or Z = gp. (g) or (h). R16 = H, 1-6C alkyl, halo, 1-6C haloalkyl, 1-6C alkoxy, 1-6C alkylthio, OH, 1-6C alkoxycarbonyl, COOH, NH2, mono- or di(1-6C alkyl)amino, NO2 or OSO3H.

USE - (I) have cholecystokinin (CCK) type B receptor selective affinity agonists with applications in treatment and prevention of CCK-related disorders of the CNS endocrine and GI systems. They are useful in treatment of substance abuse, including drugs or alcohol or nicotine addiction; eating disorders and appetite control; disorders of memory and recognition in haemorrhagic shock, respiratory and cardiocirculatory insufficiencies; schizophrenia, convulsions,

neurodegeneration and Parkinson's disease.

L33 ANSWER 24 OF 24 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991-008877 [02] WPIDS

CROSS REFERENCE: 1994-271856 [33]

DOC. NO. CPI: C1991-003894

TITLE: • New tetra peptide type-B cholecystokinin ligands -

for treatment of CNS,

gastrointestinal, endocrine and eating
disorders also for shock, respiratory

problems, etc..

DERWENT CLASS:

B04

INVENTOR(S):

BRODIE, M S; CHUNG, J Y L; GARVEY, D S;

MAY, P D; NADZAN, A M; SHIOSAKI, K; SHUE, Y K;

TUFANO, M D

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(ABBO) ABBOTT LAB; (SHIO-I) SHIOSAKI K

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO ME KIND DATE WEEK LA PG

EP 405506 A 19910102 (199102)*

R: AT BE CH DE ES FR GB GR IT LI LU NL SE

PT 94562 A 19910208 (199109) CA 2020065 A 19901231 (199112) JP 03068597 A 19910325 (199118)

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
EP 405506	A	EP 1990-112261	19900627
JP 0306859 <u>7</u>	Α	JP 1990-174287	19900630

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1989-375107 19890630; US

1990-531771 19900606

AN 1991-008877 [02] WPIDS

CR 1994-271856 [33]

AB EP 405506 A UPAB: 19941013

Peptides of formula A-B-C-D (I) are new. A = functionalised acetyl or R9-CO- where R9 = hetero or carbotricyclic. Specifically claimed A = BOC-Trp or Ctp; B = functionalised 2-aminopropionyl; or A-B together form functionalised piperazinedionyl or functionalised 5-amino-3-aza-4-keto-hexanoyl; Specifically claimed B = Met, Leu, Nle, Tpp or 1,4-thiazine-3-carbonyl. C = -N(R2O)-CH(CH2R21)-CO- D = functionalised ethylamino, functionalised tetrahydroisoquinolyl, functionalised piperazinol-1-yl, dehydro-Phe amide or an analogue of dehydro-Phe; Specifically claimed D = Phe-NH2, Tiq-NH2, dehydro Phe-NH2, (NMe)Phe-NH2, alpha-Nal-NH2 or beta-Nal-NH2; Tiq = (II); Ctp = (III); Tpp = (IV). Cpds. are specifically claimed e.g. Ctp-Leu-Asp-Phe-NH2 or BOC-Trp-Leu-Asp-Tiq-NH2. Preparation of (I) is also claimed.

USE/ADVANTAGE - For mimicking effects of CCK on type-B receptors for treating CNS disorders, enhancing learning, memory or appetite. Also for treating alcohol or nicotine addiction (claimed). Also for gastrointestinal and endocrine disorders and for treatment of shock, respiratory and cardiocirculatory insufficiencies. @(101pp Dwg.No.0/0)@

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:48:16 ON 15 APR 2005

=> d his ful

```
(FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:04:26 ON 15 APR 2005)
                DEL HIS Y
                ACT AUDET760A/A
               -----
Ll
                STR
            115) SEA SSS FUL L1
L2
   (
L3
               STR
             21 SEA SUB=L2 SSS FUL L3
L4
               _____
                D L3
                D QUE STAT
     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:20:21 ON 15 APR 2005
             37 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L4
L5
                D L5 1-37 IBIB ABS HITSTR
     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 12:21:30 ON 15 APR 2005
             0°SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L4
L6
     FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 12:21:36 ON 15 APR 2005
              7 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L4
L7
                D 1-7 IBIB ABS
     FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE' ENTERED AT 12:22:01 ON 15 APR 2005
L8
             43 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L4
L*** DEL
             36 DUP REM L8 (7 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
                D KWIC
              O SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND (PEPTIC OR UCLER? OR GASTROINTES
L9
                TIN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR (INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR
                STOMACH) (S) (DISORDER OR DISEAS?))
L*** DEL
             0*S L8 AND "GARVEY"?/AU
L*** DEL
             36 DUP REM L8 (7 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
                D 1-43 IBIB ABS
             25 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND (TREAT? OR THERAP? OR PREVENT?)
L10
L11
             20 DUP REM L10 (5 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
                D 1-20 IBIB ABS
     FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 12:27:38 ON 15 APR 2005
               D L3
L12
               STR L3
L13
              O SEA SSS SAM L12 (MODIFIED ATTRIBUTES)
              2 SEA SSS FUL L12 (MODIFIED ATTRIBUTES)
L14
               D QUE STAT
                D 1-2 .BEVMAR1
     FILE 'MARPATPREV' ENTERED AT 12:28:38 ON 15 APR 2005
L15
              O SEA SSS FUL L12 (MODIFIED ATTRIBUTES)
                D QUE STAT
     FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH,
     JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:29:11 ON 15 APR 2005
            663 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON "GARVEY D"?/AU
L16
            588 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ("LETTS L"? OR "LETTS G"?)/AU
L17
            141 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L16 AND L17
L18
            107 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (PEPTIC OR
L19
               _UCLER? OR GASTROINTESTIN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR (INTESTIN?
```

L21 53 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (TREAT? OR THERAP? OR PREVENT?) (S) ((PEPTIC OR GASTRODUODEN? OR GASTR DUODEN? OR MARGINAL) (S) UCLER? OR (GASTRODUODEN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR STOMACH) (S) (D ORDER OR DISEAS?)) FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:37:32 ON 15 APR 2005 FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:37:38 ON 15 APR 2005 E "N-(3-NITRATOPIVALOYL)-S-PIVALOYL-CYSTEINE ETHYL ESTER" FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:38:44 ON 15 APR 2005 E "N-(3-NITRATOPIVALOYL)-S-PIVALOYL-CYSTEINE ETHYL ESTER" FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:38:44 ON 15 APR 2005 L1) (S) CYSTEIN# D KWIC 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W) (NITRATOPIVALOYL) OR NITRATOPIVAL L1) (S) CYSTEIN# D KWIC 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 NOT L5 FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:39:51 ON 15 APR 2005 L26 37 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 L27 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 STIN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR (INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR STOMACH) (S) (DISORDER OR DISEAS?)) D KWIC D KWIC 2-3 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W) (NITRATOPIVALOYL) 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W) (NITRATOPIVALOYL) 1) (S) (PIVALOYL CYSTEIN#) FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:43:26 ON 15 APR 2005 D KWIC 2-3 10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND CYSTEIN# D KWIC 2-3		
THERAP? OR PREVENT?) (S) ((PEPPIC OR GASTRODUODEN? OR GASTR DUODEN? OR MARGINAL) (S) UCLER? OR (GASTROINTESTIN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR STOMACH) (S) (D ORDER OR DISEAS?)) FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:37:32 ON 15 APR 2005 FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:37:38 ON 15 APR 2005 L22 39 DUP REM L21 (14 DUPLICATES REMOVED) FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:37:58 ON 15 APR 2005 E "N-(3-NITRATOPIVALOYL)-S-PIVALOYL-CYSTEINE ETHYL ESTER" FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:38:44 ON 15 APR 2005 E "N-(3-NITRATOPIVALOYL)-S-PIVALOYL OR NITRATOPIVAL L)) (S) CYSTEIN# D KWIC L23 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W) (NITRATOPIVALOYL OR NITRATOPIVAL L)) (S) CYSTEIN# D KWIC L24 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 NOT L5 FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:39:51 ON 15 APR 2005 L26 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 NOT L5 FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:39:51 ON 15 APR 2005 L26 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 AND (PEPPIC OR UCLER? OR GASTROIN STIN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR (INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR STOMACH) (S) (DISORDER OR DISEAS?)) D KWIC D KWIC 2-3 L28 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W) (NITRATOPIVALOYL) L)) (S) (PIVALOYL CYSTEIN#) FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:43:26 ON 15 APR 2005 D KWIC L22 L30 10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND CYSTEIN# D KWIC D KWIC 2-3 10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVAL L) C D KWIC 2-3 L31 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVAL L)	L20	
FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:37:38 ON 15 APR 2005 39 DUP REM L21 (14 DUPLICATES REMOVED) FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:37:58 ON 15 APR 2005 E "N-(3-NITRATOPIVALOYL)-S-PIVALOYL-CYSTEINE ETHYL ESTER" FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:38:44 ON 15 APR 2005 L23	L21	THERAP? OR PREVENT?)(S)((PEPTIC OR GASTRODUODEN? OR GASTR? DUODEN? OR MARGINAL)(S) UCLER? OR (GASTROINTESTIN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR STOMACH)(S)(DIS
JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:37:38 ON 15 APR 2005 122 39 DUP REM L21 (14 DUPLICATES REMOVED) FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:37:58 ON 15 APR 2005 E "N-(3-NITRATOPIVALOYL)-S-PIVALOYL-CYSTEINE ETHYL ESTER" FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:38:44 ON 15 APR 2005 L23 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W) (NITRATOPIVALOYL OR NITRATOPIVAL L)) (S) CYSTEIN# D KWIC L24 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L23(S) ESTER L25 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 NOT L5 FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:39:51 ON 15 APR 2005 L26 37 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 AND (PEPTIC OR UCLER? OR GASTROIN STIN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR (INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR STOMACH) (S) (DISORDER OR DISEAS?)) D KWIC D KWIC 2-3 L28 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26(S) ("S" PIVALOYL) O SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W) (NITRATOPIVALOYL) L)) (S) (PIVALOYL CYSTEIN#) FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:43:26 ON 15 APR 2005 D KWIC L22 L30 10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND CYSTEIN# D KWIC 2-3 L31 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (116 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVAL		FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:37:32 ON 15 APR 2005
FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:38:44 ON 15 APR 2005 L23 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W) (NITRATOPIVALOYL OR NITRATOPIVAL L))(S)CYSTEIN# D KWIC L24 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L23(S)ESTER L25 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 NOT L5 FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:39:51 ON 15 APR 2005 L26 37 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 L27 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 AND (PEPTIC OR UCLER? OR GASTROIN STIN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR (INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR STOMACH)(S)(DISORDER OR DISEAS?)) D KWIC D KWIC D KWIC C D KWIC C O SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26(S)("S" PIVALOYL) L29 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W)(NITRATOPIVALOYL OR NITRATOPIVAL L))(S)(PIVALOYL CYSTEIN#) FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:43:26 ON 15 APR 2005 D KWIC L22 L30 10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND CYSTEIN# D KWIC D KWIC 2-3 L31 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVAL	L22	JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:37:38 ON 15 APR 2005
L23 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W) (NITRATOPIVALOYL OR NITRATOPIVAL L))(S) CYSTEIN# D KWIC L24 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L23(S) ESTER L25 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 NOT L5 FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:39:51 ON 15 APR 2005 L26 137 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 L27 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 AND (PEPTIC OR UCLER? OR GASTROIN STIN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR (INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR STOMACH)(S)(DISORDER OR DISEAS?)) D KWIC D KWIC 2-3 L28 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26(S)("S" PIVALOYL) 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W)(NITRATOPIVALOYL OR NITRATOPIVAL L))(S)(PIVALOYL CYSTEIN#) FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:43:26 ON 15 APR 2005 D KWIC L22 L30 10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND CYSTEIN# D KWIC D KWIC 2-3 L31 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVAL		FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:37:58 ON 15 APR 2005 E "N-(3-NITRATOPIVALOYL)-S-PIVALOYL-CYSTEINE ETHYL ESTER"/C
L24 L25	L23	4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W)(NITRATOPIVALOYL OR NITRATOPIVALOY L))(S)CYSTEIN#
JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:39:51 ON 15 APR 2005 L26	L24 L25	4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L23(S)ESTER
L29 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W)(NITRATOPIVALOYL OR NITRATOPIVAL L))(S)(PIVALOYL CYSTEIN#) FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:43:26 ON 15 APR 2005 D KWIC L22 L30 10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND CYSTEIN# D KWIC D KWIC 2-3 L31 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVAL		JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:39:51 ON 15 APR 2005 37 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 AND (PEPTIC OR UCLER? OR GASTROINTE STIN? OR GASTR? INTESTIN? OR (INTESTIN? OR GASTR## OR STOMACH)(S)(DISORDER OR DISEAS?)) D KWIC
L))(S)(PIVALOYL CYSTEIN#) FILE 'CAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPIDS, CONFSCI, SCISEARCH, JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:43:26 ON 15 APR 2005 D KWIC L22 L30 10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND CYSTEIN# D KWIC D KWIC 2-3 L31 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVAL		0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26(S)("S" PIVALOYL) 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (3(W)(NITRATOPIVALOYL OR NITRATOPIVALOY
JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:43:26 ON 15 APR 2005 D KWIC L22 L30 10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND CYSTEIN# D KWIC D KWIC 2-3 L31 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVAL)		
L30 10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND CYSTEIN# D KWIC D KWIC 2-3 L31 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVAL		JICST-EPLUS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 12:43:26 ON 15 APR 2005
L31 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVAL	L30	10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND CYSTEIN# D KWIC
L OR NITRATO PIVALOILI	L31	0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (NITRATOPIVALOY
L32 30 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (TREAT? OR THERAP? OR PREVENT?) (5A) ((PEPTIC OR GASTRODUODEN? OR	L32	30 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L17 OR L18) AND (TREAT? OR THERAP? OR PREVENT?) (5A) ((PEPTIC OR GASTRODUODEN? OR
	L33	24 DUP REM L32 (6 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:48:16 ON 15 APR 2005